

JOURNAL

OF THE

SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh,

ON THE

11th, 12th, 13th, 14th and 15th days of May, A. D. 1887.

RALEIGH :

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, POWER PRINTERS AND BINDERS.

1887.

JOURNAL

OF THE

SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh,

ON THE

11th, 12th, 13th, 14th and 15th days of May, A. D. 1887.

RALEIGH :

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, POWER PRINTERS AND BINDERS.

1887.

Diocese of North Carolina.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:
THE RT. REV. THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN, D. D., LL. D.,
Raleigh.

A. D. 1887.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:
THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., Ringwood.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:
THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Warrenton.

TREASURER:
MR. CHARLES EARL JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:
THE REV. JGS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., Charlotte.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	Hon. John Manning,
Rev. E. A. Osborne.	Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn.
Rev. J. W. Murphy.	

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. W. E. Anderson,
The Rev. Robt. Strange.	Mr. C. G. Latta,
	Mr. W. H. Wetmore.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION:

The Rev. S. P. Watters.	Mr. Theod. Gordon,
	Mr. T. G. Walton.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH BUILDING:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. David Anderson.
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy,	Mr. Wm. Woollcott.
The Rev. J. E. Ingle.	

COMMITTEE ON THE PROMOTION OF CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D.	
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch,	for 2 years from 1886.
The Rev. B. S. Bronson,	for 2 years from 1886.
The Rev. J. W. Murphy,	for 1 year from 1887.
The Rev. A. H. Stubbs,	for 1 year from 1887.

BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and	
Mr. R. H. Smith,	for 6 years from 1885.
The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., (in	
place of Rev. W. R. Wetmore,	
resigned), and Mr. R. H. Battle,	for 4 years from 1885.
The Rev. W. S. Bynum and Mr. H.	
C. Jones,	for 2 years from 1887.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE.

- The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D.
 The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, for 6 years from 1886.
 The Rev. E. A. Osborne, (superintendent,) for 4 years from 1886.
 The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., for 2 years from 1886.
 Mr. W. A. Smith, Ansonville, in place of Mr. F. M. Garrett, resigned, for 6 years from 1886.
 Mr. Baxter H. Moore, Charlotte, for 4 years from 1886.
 Mr. W. A. Hoke, Lincolnton, in place of Mr. J. F. Payne, resigned, for 2 years from 1886.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE :

- The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D.
 Col. W. E. Anderson,
 Mr. R. H. Battle.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

- The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr. Hon. W. R. Cox,
 Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.

TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION :

- The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., Mr. John Wilkes,
 The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,
 The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn,
 The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr. Mr. S. S. Nash.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES :

- The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. A. B. Galloway,
 The Rev. B. S. Bronson, Mr. W. L. London,
 The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Mr. J. F. Payne,
 The Rev. F. J. Murdoch. Mr. Jacob Battle.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Names of those not present printed in italic.

-
- The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh, N. C.
- Alston, P. P., Deacon, officiating in St. Michael's and All Angels'; P. O., Charlotte.
- Barber, R. W.*, Rector St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Counties; P. O., Wilkesboro.
- Bell, George H., Missionary in Buncombe, Madison and Henderson Counties: P. O., Bell.
- Bland, Chas. T., Missionary at Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Marion.
- Boyle, A. H.*
- Bronson, B. S., Rector St. Timothy's, Wilson; Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilson.
- Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Training School; Presbyter in charge of Webster Mission, Jackson County, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.
- Bush, F. L., Assistant Minister St. Bartholomew's and Missionary at St. Athanasius' Mission, Burlington; P. O., Pittsboro.
- Butler, Edward H., Deacon.
- Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector Trinity Church, Asheville; Dean of Convocation of Asheville, Missionary and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.
- Bynum, W. S.*, Rector Calvary Church, Henderson County; P. O., Fletcher, Henderson County.
- Cheshire, Jos. B.*, D. D., Rector Calvary Church, Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.

- Cheshire, Jos. B., Jr., Rector St. Peter's Church, Charlotte ;
Trustee of the University of the South, Historiographer
of the Diocese ; P. O., Charlotte.
- Clark, Wm. M., Rector Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill ;
P. O., Chapel Hill.
- Curtis, C. J.*, Evangelist, Convocation of Charlotte ; P. O.,
Lincolnton.
- Deal, John A., Missionary in Jackson and Macon Counties ;
P. O., Franklin, Macon County.
- Dunn, Freeman W.*, Deacon, St. Simon's Mills, Georgia.
- Eubanks, R. P.*, Deacon, officiating at All Saints', Concord,
and Church of the Redemption, Lexington ; P. O.,
Concord.
- George, T. M. N., Rector St. Philip's, Durham ; P. O., Dur-
ham.
- Greaves, Alban, Rector St. Thomas', Reidsville ; Church of
the Epiphany, Leaksville, and the Mission at Madison ;
P. O., Reidsville.
- Green, E. P.*, Deacon, officiating under the Rev. F. J. Mur-
doch, Presbyter, at Christ and St. Andrew's Churches,
Rowan County, and St. James', Iredell County ; P. O.,
Cleveland.
- Higgs, Gilbert, Rector Emanuel Church, Warrenton ; Church
of the Saviour, Jackson ; Missionary at St. Luke's Mis-
sion, Gaston ; Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese ;
P. O., Warrenton.
- Hubbard, F. M., D. D. ; P. O., Raleigh.
- Ingle, J. E., Rector Holy Innocents, Henderson, and St.
James', Kittrell ; P. O., Henderson.
- Jones, Milnor*, Deacon, Missionary in Polk County ; P. O.,
Tryon City.
- Joseph, H. M.*, 218 Sullivan street, New York City.
- Lacey, H. O., Rector St. Paul's Church, Winston, and Mis-
sionary in Stokes County ; P. O., Winston.
- Marshall, M. M., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Raleigh ; Ex-
amining Chaplain, and President of the Standing Com-
mittee ; P. O., Raleigh.

- Massiah, Jos. B.*, Annapolis, Maryland.
- MacBee, Vardry, M. A., S. T. B., Rector St. James', Lenoir, and Church of the Ascension, Hickory; P. O., Lenoir.
- Morris, Thomas A.*; P. O., Arden.
- Murdoch, F. J., Rector St. Luke's, Salisbury, and St. Mary's, Rowan County, and Presbyter in charge of St. Jude's; P. O., Salisbury.
- Murphy, Jos. W., Rector St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, and Missionary at St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.
- Osborne, Edwin A., Superintendent Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Charlotte; Rector St. Paul's, Monroe, and Missionary at Shelby, St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County; P. O., Charlotte.
- Perry, John W., Rector St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.
- Pettigrew, Wm. S., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; P. O., Ridgeway.
- Picard, W. T., Deacon, Assistant Minister at the Church of the Saviour, Jackson; P. O., Jackson.
- Postell, James H., Deacon, Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Asheville.
- Quin, C. C., Deacon, officiating in Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and at Ansonville; P. O., Wadesboro.
- Reaney, W. L., Deacon, officiating at Burlington; P. O., Burlington.
- Rice, W. F.*, Deacon, officiating at Haw Creek and Beaver Dam, Buncombe County; P. O., Haw Creek, N. C.
- Robinson, Herbert W., Rector Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and St. Mark's, Halifax; P. O., Scotland Neck.
- Rose, L. W., Rector St. Stephen's Church, Oxford; P. O., Oxford.
- Smedes, Bennett, A. M., Rector and Principal of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Raleigh.

- Smith, A. S., D. D., Rector St. Clement's, Ringwood, and Church of the Advent, Enfield; Missionary at Franklin, Va., and at Littleton, N. C.; President of the Convention and Dean of the Convocation of Tarboro; P. O., Ringwood.
- Smith, Walter J., Missionary at St. Mary's, Edgecombe County; St. Ann's Mission, Palmyra, Secretary of Convocation of Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.
- Strange, Robert, Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.
- Stubbs, A. H., Rector St. Barnabas, Greensboro; P. O., Greensboro.
- Sutton, R. B., D. D., Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, and Dean of Convocation of Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.
- Wainwright, Richard, officiating in Henderson County; P. O., Bowman's Bluff.
- Walker, William, Rector St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Deep River, and Missionary in Moore County; P. O., Pittsboro.
- Watters, S. P., Rector Grace Church, Morganton, and Trinity, Statesville; P. O., Morganton.
- Weston, James A., Assistant Minister at Christ Church, Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.
- Wetmore, Geo. B., D. D., Missionary in Watauga County; P. O., Banner's Elk.
- Wetmore, W. R., Rector St. Luke's, Lincolnton; Missionary in Lincoln and Gaston Counties; Dean of the Charlotte Convocation; P. O., Lincolnton.
- Wheat, J. T., D. D.; P. O., Salisbury, N. C.

Clergy Resident in the Diocese,

But not entitled to seats in the Convention of 1887.

Clark, Wm. M., Rector Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill;
P. O., Chapel Hill.

George, T. M. N., Rector St. Philip's, Durham; P. O., Dur-
ham.

IN MEMORIAM.



THE REVEREND
JOHN YATES GHOLSON, D. D.

Born May 8th, 1830, at Brunswick Mineral Springs,
Brunswick County, Virginia.

Ordered Deacon, February 19th, 1860, at
Selma, Alabama, by the Rt. Rev. Nicholas
Hamner Cobbs, Bishop of Alabama.

Ordained Priest in 1861, at New Orleans, Louisiana,
by the Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, Bishop of
Louisiana.

His first charge was St. Michael's, near his own planta-
tion in Marengo County, Alabama. His second, St. Bar-
tholomew's, Baltimore, Maryland. His third and last, St.
Stephen's, Oxford, North Carolina.

Died August 6th, 1886, on his estate in Alabama, to
which he removed when loss of health compelled him to
give up his work in the Church. His remains lie beside
the walls of the Church (his first charge) which he so
dearly loved and had so devotedly served.

"Mark the perfect man, and behold the upright; for the end of that man
is peace."

IN MEMORIAM.



THE REVEREND
JOHN THOMAS CLARK.

Born September 19th, 1809, in
Clarksville, Halifax County, Virginia.

Ordered Deacon, Sunday, May 25th, 1834, in
Trinity Church, Staunton, Virginia, by the
Rt. Rev. William Meade, Bishop of Virginia.

Ordained Priest, May, 1835, in
St. John's Church, Halifax C. H., Virginia, by
the Rt. Rev. William Meade.

For many years the only P. E. Clergyman (without any pay) in Halifax, Charlotte, Mecklenburg and Campbell Counties, Virginia. From about 1850 to 1877 in charge of Roanoke Parish, Halifax Co., Va. From 1877 to his death, in charge of Reidsville and Leaksville, North Carolina.

Died October 25th, 1886.

"The righteous live for evermore; and their reward also is with the Lord."

IN MEMORIAM.



THE REVEREND

SAMUEL VREELAND BERRY.

Born in New York City, N. Y., December 3d, 1813.

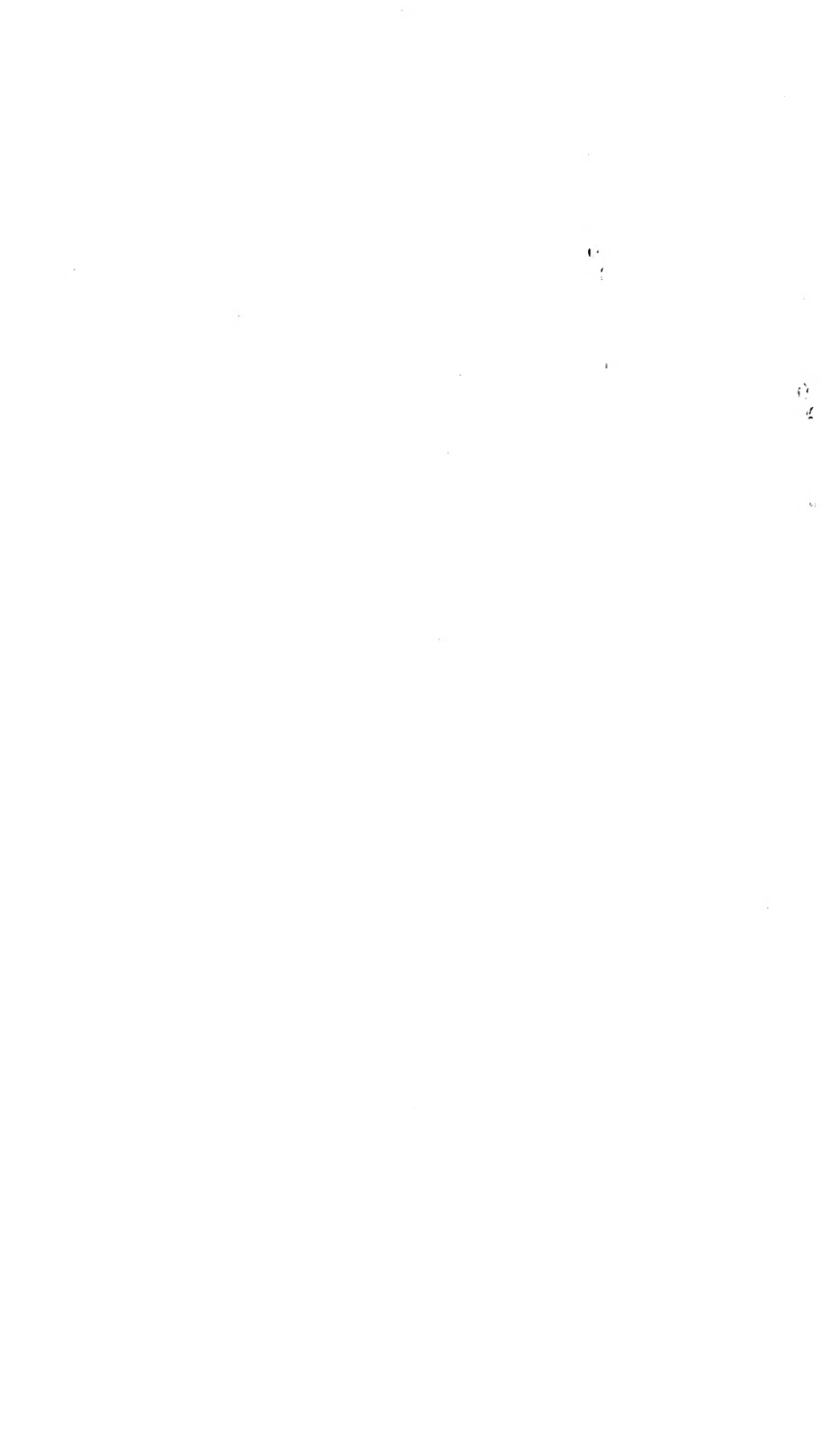
Ordered Deacon, December, 1847, in
St. Philip's Church, New York.

Ordained Priest in 1849, in
St. Philip's Church, New York.

He was engaged in Parish work in the following places:
St. Philip's, New York, in 1848; St. James, Williamsburg,
L. I., in 1849; St. Matthew's, Detroit, Mich., 1858; St.
Luke's, New Haven, in 1861; St. Philip's, Buffalo, N. Y.,
in 1865, and in Freedman's Chapel, Asheville, North Caro-
lina, from 1875 until he relinquished this charge in 1885
on account of ill health and old age.

Died February 7th, 1887.

"The hoary head is a crown of glory, if it be found in the way of right-
eousness."



List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop, Consecrated December 11, 1873.

PRIESTS :

The Rev. John T. Wheat, D. D.	ordained	Dec. 13,	1826.
Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D.	"	May 9,	1841.
A. S. Smith, D. D.	"	May,	1841.
F. M. Hubbard, D. D.	"	Nov.,	1842.
D. H. Buel, D. D.	"	Sept. 24,	1843.
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.	"	June 17,	1849.
Chas. T. Bland	"	Nov. 17,	1850.
R. W. Barber	"	May 22,	1852.
Thos. A. Morris	"	Nov. 24,	1852.
Robt. B. Sutton, D. D.	"	Dec. 29,	1852.
Jos. W. Murphy	"	Nov. 4,	1855.
Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.	"	May 31,	1857.
Benj. S. Bronson	"	May 31,	1857.
W. R. Wetmore	"	Sept. 21,	1862.
Bennett Smedes, A. M.	"	July 26,	1863.
Julian E. Ingle	"	June 11,	1865.
M. M. Marshall, D. D.	"	Sept. 3,	1865.
A. H. Stubbs	"	Sept. 24,	1865.
Wm. Walker	"	Jan. 27,	1867.
Richard Wainwright	"	June 14,	1867.
F. L. Bush	"	June 23,	1868.
F. J. Murdoch	"	May 8,	1870.

The Rev. W. S. Pettigrew.....	ordained	June 13, 1870.
John A. Deal.....	"	Sept. 8, 1872.
Gilbert Higgs.....	"	June 11, 1876.
James A. Weston.....	"	Nov. 12, 1876.
Herbert W. Robinson...	"	Dec. 22, 1878.
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.....	"	May 30, 1880.
S. P. Watters.....	"	Sept. 19, 1880.
E. A. Osborne.....	"	May 22, 1881.
Wm. M. Clark.....	"	June 24, 1881.
W. S. Bynum.....	"	March 5, 1882.
Alban Greaves.....	"	May 20, 1883.
Geo. H. Bell.....	"	July 15, 1883.
T. M. N. George.....	"	Jan. 3, 1884.
H. M. Joseph.....	"	June 4, 1884.
H. O. Lacey.....	"	June 8, 1884.
L. W. Rose.....	"	May 20, 1885.
W. J. Smith.....	"	Nov. 15, 1885.
Robert Strange.....	"	Nov. 15, 1885.
A. H. Boyle.....	"	
Vardry MacBee, M. A.,		
S. T. B.....	"	Aug. 13, 1886.
John W. Perry.....	"	April 7, 1887.

DEACONS :

The Rev. Milnor Jones.....	ordained	
C C. Quin.....	"	Feb. 26, 1882.
P. P. Alston.....	"	May 13, 1883.
E. H. Butler.....	"	May 13, 1883.
J. H. Postell.....	"	Nov. 28, 1883.
E. P. Green.....	"	July 27, 1885.
W. L. Reaney.....	"	Jan. 17, 1886.
R. P. Eubanks.....	"	Jan. 17, 1886.
F. W. Dunn.....	"	June 3, 1886.
W. F. Rice.....	"	Sept. 8, 1886.
W. T. Picard.....	"	May 11, 1887.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS:

Rev. Primus P. Alston,	Mr. John R. Harding.
E. H. Butler,	
Edward P. Green,	
Robert Percy Eubanks,	
William Lucien Reaney,	
Charles C. Quin.	

CANDIDATE FOR DEACON'S ORDERS:

Mr. Junius M. Horner.

POSTULANTS:

Mr. Hamilton Anderson,	Mr. Richard Bright,
Claudius F. Smith,	Joseph F. Dillon,
Edward C. Melton,	Nathan A. Seagle,
Wm. H. Rogers,	Chas. Lorenzo Hoffman,
Walter H. Marshall,	Henry Lay Murphy,
William E. Stone,	Benjamin Sumner McKenzie.

DEANS OF THE CONVOCATIONS:

Asheville.....	The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.
Charlotte.....	The Rev. W. R. Wetmore.
Raleigh.....	The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.
Tarboro.....	The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
 The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., The Rev. B. Smedes, A. M.,
 The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., The Rev. B. S. Bronson.

List of Parishes and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

AS REPORTED TO THE SECRETARY, WITH THE CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND THE DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION, HELD IN THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH, MAY 11TH, 12TH, 13TH, 14TH AND 15TH, 1887.

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO PLACE.

(Delegates present marked thus *.)

Asheville,	Trinity Church, J. Champion, L. Pulliam, E. B. Duffield, J. H. Law,	REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D. S. R. Keplar, H. Redwood, W. B. Troy.
Asheville,	Ravenscroft Associate Mission,	REV. D. H. BUEL, D. D., Principal and Missionary.
Burlington,	St. Athanasius' Mission, C. B. Wright.	REV. F. L. BUSH, Missionary. REV. W. L. REANEY, Assistant Missionary.
Chapel Hill,	Chapel of the Cross. *Hon. Kemp P. Battle, LL. D., *Hon. John Manning, C. F. Smith, R. S. McRae,	St. Clair Hester, Haywood Parker, W. H. McDonald, *K. P. Batchelor.
Charlotte,	St. Peter's, *John Wilkes, *Hamilton C. Jones, B. R. Smith, Platt D. Walker,	REV. J. B. CHESHIRE, JR. Thos. F. Drayton, Joseph Shannonhouse, John S. Myers, Heriot Clarkson.

Charlotte	St. Michael's and All Angels' Mission, J. E. King.	REV. P. P. ALSTON.
Cunningham's Chapel,		REV. W. E. WEBB.
Concord,	All Saints' Mission,	REV. R. P. EUBANKS, Missionary.
Deep River,	St. Mark's Mission,	REV. WM. WALKER.
Durham.	St. Philip's. *P. A. Wiley, *W. L. Wall, *R. H. Jones, R. W. B. Happer,	E. G. Lineberry, Charles McGary, *Samuel Kramer, Geo. L. Patrick.
Enfield,	Church of the Advent, William Burnett, J. J. Whitaker,	REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D. J. P. Simpson, H. K. Reid.
Gaston,	St. Luke's Mission, John W. Pugh,	REV. GILBERT HIGGS. Tucker Hamlin.
Greensboro,	St. Barnabas, Roger P. Atkinson, Sylvanus A. Howard, Hugh B. Flippen, James D. Glenn,	REV. A. H. STUBBS. Lorenzo A. Bailey, George S. Read, James S. Warner, William E. Stone.
Halifax,	St. Mark's,	REV. HERBERT W. ROBINSON.
Henderson,	Holy Innocents, Dr. Jno. H. Tucker, D. Y. Cooper, *Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn,	REV. J. E. INGLE. N. H. Chavasse, T. L. Jones, W. J. Clary.
Henderson Co.,	Calvary, G. W. Fletcher, M. D., Geo. F. Weston,	REV. W. S. BYNUM. N. J. Lawrie, J. J. West.
Hendersonville,	St. James' Mission.	
Hickory,	Church of the Ascension, J. B. Beard, J. T. Moore,	REV. VARDRY MACBEE. Dr. R. H. Baker, John L. Ludwig.
High Point,	St. James' Mission,	REV. PERCY EUBANKS.
Hillsboro,	St. Matthew's, Thomas B. Hill, James Webb, Sr., *Hon. Thomas Ruffin, W. A. Hayes,	REV. JOS. W. MURPHY. D. H. Hamilton, Geo. P. Collins. H. P. Jones.

Iredell County,	St. James',	REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.
	J. B. Goodman,	L. C. Overcash,
	G. W. Westmoreland,	A. C. Overcash,
	J. O. Allison,	C. A. Mills,
	D. F. Watson,	G. R. Mills.
Jackson,	Church of the Saviour,	REV. GILBERT HIGGS.
	*W. T. Picard,	J. A. Burgwyn,
	R. B. Peebles,	*Geo. P. Burgwyn,
	*John B. MacRae,	W. W. Peebles,
	R. H. Stancell, M. D.,	D. A. Jordan.
Kittrell,	St. James',	REV. J. E. INGLE.
	*B. A. Capehart,	J. A. Pease,
	W. H. Davis,	T. Capehart.
Leaksville,	Church of the Epiphany.	
	A. B. Johns, M. D.,	W. S. Martin, M. D.,
	T. R. Pratt,	H. C. Mair.
Lenoir,	St. James',	REV. VARDRY MACBEE, A. M., S. T. B.
	W. W. Scott, Jr., M. D.,	W. W. Scott, Jr.,
	Collett Leaventhorpe,	A. A. Kent, M. D.,
	Thos. B. Lenoir,	H. C. Martin.
Lexington,	Church of the Redemption,	REV. PERCY EUBANKS.
Lincolnton,	St. Luke's,	REV. W. R. WETMORE.
	J. F. Hoke,	J. C. Cobb,
	B. C. Cobb,	W. A. Hoke,
	B. H. Sumner,	J. L. Cobb,
	V. A. McBee,	P. S. Beal.
Louisburg,	St. Paul's,	REV. R. B. SUTTON, D. D.
	Gen. P. B. Hawkins,	Thomas White,
	B. P. Clifton,	W. P. Neal.
Macon County,	St. John's Mission,	REV. J. A. DEAL.
Monroe,	St. Paul's Mission,	REV. E. A. OSBORNE.
Marion,	St. John's Mission,	REV. C. T. BLAND.
Morganton,	Grace Church,	REV. S. P. WATTERS.
	J. H. Pearson,	Col. W. M. Walton,
	C. S. Smith,	Capt. Gordon.
	Col. T. G. Walton,	
Old Fort,	Mission,	REV. C. T. BLAND.
Orange Co.,	St. Mary's,	REV. J. W. MURPHY.

Oxford,	St. Stephen's,	REV. L. W. ROSE.
	*H. A. Taylor,	James A. White,
	John G. Hall,	A. J. Field,
	Charles H. Landis,	B. S. Royster,
	Jerome C. Horner,	W. G. Boyd.
Pittsboro,	St. Bartholomew's,	REV. WM. WALKER.
	*W. L. London,	R. R. Ihrie, M. D.,
	L. J. Haughton,	Spence Taylor,
	*H. A. London,	Robert G. Eubanks,
	*J. M. Manning, M. D.,	C. B. Denson.
Polk Co.,	Tryon City Mission,	REV. MILNOR JONES.
Raleigh,	Christ Church,	REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D.
	*Chas. E. Johnson,	F. P. Haywood, Jr.,
	Rufus S. Tucker,	Ed. A. Jones,
	*Alfred W. Haywood,	O. H. Foster,
	*James I. McRee,	Omega H. Foster.
Raleigh,	Church of the Good Shepherd,	REV. ROBERT STRANGE.
	*R. H. Battle,	J. G. Ball,
	*C. G. Latta,	*W. H. Wetmore,
	*Jos. B. Batchelor,	*David Anderson,
	*Wm. Woollcott,	H. F. Smith.
Raleigh,	St. Augustine's.	
	Wm. H. Sumner.	
Reidsville,	Mission,	REV. ALBAN GREAVES.
	*Capt. A. S. Ellington,	Robt. H. Galloway.
Ridgeway,	Church of the Good Shepherd,	REV. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	William L. Baxter,	George C. Oldham,
	*Prof. M. Fetter,	Charles Petar, Jr.
Ringwood,	St. Clement's,	REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D.
	J. P. Tyne,	H. S. Harrison,
	T. H. Taylor,	Paul Garrett.
Rocky Mount,	Church of the Good Shepherd,	REV. B. S. BRONSON.
	*J. J. Battle,	E. G. Muse,
	Geo. C. Battle,	Jacob Battle,
	W. B. Jordan,	Thomas H. Battle.
Rowan Co.,	Christ Church,	REV. G. B. WETMORE, D. D.
	W. F. Barber,	J. W. Thompson,
	W. A. Barber,	R. F. Graham,
	J. W. Turner,	Joseph Barber,
	B. F. Thompson,	J. F. Owens.

Rowan Co.,	St. Andrew's, A. M. Rice, J. H. Rice, J. McC. Bost, W. F. Rice,	REV. G. B. WETMORE, D. I. William Heathman, S. H. Wetmore, T. L. Rice, Frank Hillard.
Rowan Co.,	St. Mary's Mission,	REV. F. J. MURDOCH.
Rutherfordton,	St. John's.	
Salisbury,	St. Luke's, Hon. J. S. Henderson, S. R. Harrison,	REV. F. J. MURDOCH. J. O. White, Robert Murphy, Sr.
Scotland Neck,	Trinity, *R. H. Smith, Sr., W. H. Shields, P. E. Smith, J. J. Bishop,	REV. HERBERT W. ROBINSON W. D. Shields, S. F. Dunn, *W. E. Gray, P. W. Purrington.
Shelby,	Church of the Redeemer,	REV. W. R. WETMORE.
Statesville,	Trinity, *Julian Allen, T. J. Corpening,	REV. R. P. EUBANKS. N. R. Tunstall, H. M. Mills.
Surry Co.,	Elkin Mission,	REV. R. W. BARBER.
Tarboro,	Calvary, S. S. Nash, H. K. Nash, Jr., *M. Weddell, T. E. Lewis,	REV. J. B. CHESHIRE, D. D. J. S. Paul, Jas. R. Gaskell, John A. Weddell, Ed. Pennington.
Tarboro,	St. Luke's, Thomas Newton, Levi Thigpen,	REV. J. W. PERRY. David W. Harriss, Warren H. Peyton.
Wadesboro,	Calvary, T. B. Wyatt, *W. A. Smith, J. A. Little, J. A. Lockhart,	REV. C. C. QUIN. Col. R. T. Bennett, E. F. Ashe, M. D., W. J. Cornwall, W. L. Steele.
Warrenton,	Emmanuel, W. G. Plummer, *F. P. Hunter, *Len Henderson, *W. J. White,	REV. GILBERT HIGGS. Capt. J. E. Dugger, B. S. Field, George F. Jones, Joel G. King.
Waynesville,	Grace Ch. in the Mountains,	REV. D. H. BUEL, D. D.

Weldon,	Grace Church, W. W. Hall, D. E. Stainbach, A. R. Zollicoffer,	REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D. T. A. Clark, P. E. Lynn, C. G. Evans.
Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's,	REV. R. W. BARBER.
Williamsboro,	St. John's, *Richard H. Royster, William T. Hardy, Thomas A. Brame,	REV. W. S. PETTIGREW. Richard G. Sneed, Charles W. Hargrove.
Wilson,	St. Timothy's, *A. W. Rowland, Judge H. G. Connor, *Col. J. B. Stickney, Walter Brodie, M. D.,	REV. B. S. BRONSON. Alex. Greene, S. C. Davis, J. E. N. Gorham, Judge J. W. Lancaster.
Winston,	St. Paul's, *J. C. Buxton, *A. M. Coleman.	REV. H. O. LACEY. R. L. Candler.

THE SEVENTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

Of the Diocese of North Carolina will be held (D. V.) in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, on the fourth Wednesday in May, 1888.

JOURNAL
OF THE
Proceedings of the Convention of 1887.

FIRST DAY.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH,
Wednesday, May 11th, 1887.

The Seventy-First Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Wednesday, May 11th, 1887, at 10 o'clock A. M.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order and offered prayers, after which, the Secretary called the roll.

A quorum of both Orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, extended an invitation to the Clergy, Lay-Delegates and Ladies attending the Convention, for Friday-at 5 P. M.

The Rt. Rev. Bishop Lyman extended an invitation to the Clergy, Lay-Delegates and Ladies attending the Convention, for Thursday, from 4 to 6½ P. M.

Morning Prayer having been read at 7½ A. M., the sermon was preached by the Rev. Herbert W. Robinson, of Scotland Neck, from Psalm 104th and 23d verse: "Man goeth forth unto his work and to his labour until the evening."

Mr. W. T. Picard, of Jackson, Northampton County, was then presented by the Rev. Gilbert Higgs to be admitted Deacon.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese began the service for the Communion. The Epistle was read by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

After public examination by the Bishop, Mr. W. T. Picard was ordered Deacon. The Gospel was read by the Rev. W. T. Picard.

The alms of the people in aid of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society were received and presented by the Bishop, who then proceeded with the celebration of the Holy Communion, being assisted by the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., and the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

At the close of the Benediction, the Bishop called the Convention to order.

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., was unanimously elected President of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Gilbert Higgs was unanimously elected Secretary.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the morning session of this Convention shall commence each day with Morning Prayer at 9½ A. M. Afternoon session at 4 P. M.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 4½ P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Wednesday, May 11th, 1887.

The Bishop called the Convention to order and the Secretary called the roll.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., read a memorandum of al-

leged errors in the printed Journal of the Convention of 1886, and moved that same be referred to a Committee of three persons, of whom the Secretary shall be one, to report to this Convention what action, if any, should be taken by this Convention.

The Secretary stated that the minutes had been printed as approved by the Convention, and offered no objection.

The motion was adopted.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following: The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Mr. J. C. Buxton.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his Annual Report. (See Appendix B.)

On motion, the reading of the report was dispensed with, and it was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance respectfully beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer and find them all correct and correctly stated; and that the several balances on page 2 of Appendix B are on deposit in the Citizens' National Bank of Raleigh.

Out of a total assessment of \$2,634.50, \$1,925.96 was collected up to the close of the fiscal year, April 1st, and also \$202.53 of arrears; so that the income for the past year was as follows:

Balance on hand and allowed to be carried over	\$ 484 40
Interest on Permanent Fund	1,093 77
Receipts from Parishes and Missions	2,128 54
	\$3,706 71

EXPENDITURES.

Expenses of the Clergy attending Convention at Tarboro.....	\$ 339 05
Printing and distributing Journals.....	262 15
Bishop's salary	2,500 00
Secretary's salary and Treasurer's commissions	336 11
Assessment for expenses of General Convention	171 00
Miscellaneous	44 26
Balance on hand.....	54 14
	\$3,706 71

We have begun the present fiscal year with only \$54.14 in hand, which is less than the last year's balance by \$430.26. We would again call the attention of the Clergy and Parishes to the necessity of greater exertion in collecting assessments and promptness in remitting. In consequence of the condition of the treasury, the Committee have felt compelled, contrary to their inclination, to refuse a reduction of the assessment on several Parishes.

By a Re-olution of the last Convention the schedule of assessments reported by the Committee was recommitted with the instruction to increase the total amount to 25 per cent. They increased it all they thought expedient, and they regret to say that the increase of the assessment has not been followed by a corresponding increase in the receipts.

The Committee beg leave to offer the following resolution :

That the schedule of assessments appended to this report and presented as a part of it be adopted.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee.

ROBT. B. SUTTON,
Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, this report was laid on the table, to be taken up later in the session. See page 51.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the following memorial from the Woman's Sewing Society of the Parish of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill :

CHAPEL HILL, N. C., May 10th, 1887.

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina :

The undersigned respectfully shows your honorable body that a debt of forty dollars was due the late Miss Mary R. Smith from a lady of this State. Miss Mary R. Smith frequently in her life-time declared that she intended this sum of forty dollars for "The Woman's Sewing Society of the 'Chapel of the Cross.'"

This debt was not paid until after the death of Miss Mary R. Smith, and we respectfully request your body to direct the executor of the will of Miss Mary R. Smith to pay this sum over to "The Woman's Sewing Society of the Chapel of the Cross" in accordance with the wishes of the testatrix.

M. A. BATTLE,
President until 1887.

MARY S. MANNING, *Secretary.*

On his motion, it was

Resolved, That the executor of the late Miss Mary Ruffin Smith be directed to pay over to the "Woman's Sewing Society of the Chapel of the Cross," Chapel Hill, the sum of forty dollars (with any interest which he may have received thereon) which is referred to in the preceding memorial.

On motion,

The Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer.
Mr. Chas. E. Johnson was nominated.

The Chair appointed as tellers: The Rev. C. C. Quin, Mr. W. L. Wall.

The members having deposited their ballots, the tellers reported 51 votes cast for Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.

The Bishop announced that Mr. Chas. E. Johnson was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Bishop announced the following regular Committees:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,	Mr. J. B. Stickney,
S. P. Watters,	J. J. Battle.
J. A. Weston.	

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	Hon. John Manning,
E. A. Osborne,	Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn.
J. W. Murphy.	

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Col. W. E. Anderson,
Robert Strange.	Mr. C. G. Latta,
	W. H. Wetmore.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.,	Col. Julian Allen,
H. O. Lacey.	Mr. A. W. Haywood,
	J. B. MacRae.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

The Rev. C. T. Bland,	Capt. W. J. White,
J. A. Deal.	Mr. T. E. Lewis,
	R. H. Jones.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The Rev. William Walker,
Geo. H. Bell.

Mr. W. L. Wall,
W. Woollcott,
K. P. Batchelor.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Buel, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergy from other Dioceses and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and Candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take honorary seats in this Convention.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented and read the

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE
DIOCESE TO THE CONVENTION OF 1887.

The said Trustees respectfully report that the following deeds have been delivered to them since their report in May, 1886:

1. Deed of quit-claim from R. D. Whitley for site for Church of
St. Mark's Mission, in Long Creek Township, Mecklenburg County, $1\frac{1}{4}$ acres,
Nov. 8th, 1886.
2. Ben. W. Houston, his interest in same lot, Nov. 4th, 1886. (These deeds
were executed on account of a provision in deeds from the same parties, executed
in February, 1885, that the lot should revert to them on certain conditions.)
3. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr. and wife, for part of square No. 131 on plot of the
City of Charlotte, on D street (near one half an acre) in trust for certain purposes
to be designated by the Rector of St. Peter's Church, and for a Parish or
Congregation hereafter to be organized in that part of the city, &c., dated
January 16th, 1886.
4. Dr. W. W. Clark, $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres in Buncombe County, near Westmore Church,
dated January 7th, 1887.
5. W. L. London and wife, known as Methodist Parsonage lot, in Pittsboro,
dated May 15th, 1886.

That on the 9th March, 1887, the Trustees, at the instance of the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., and others interested, executed to the Church Building Fund Commission a mortgage for \$350.00, to secure notes at one, two, three, four and five years, signed by R. D. Whitley and others, on the land mentioned in deeds 1 and 2 above, for the purpose of providing money for erection of a Chapel. A similar mortgage was executed in November, 1886, but it was lost by the mortgage corporation before registration.

On the 10th of June, 1886, it appearing from the report of W. W. Jones, Attorney, at Hendersonville, N. C., made from time to time, that it was diffi-

cult to perfect our title to the Parker lands in Henderson County, and that the same were being occupied by squatters and depredators, and an offer of \$300 being submitted to the Trustees from C. C. Jordan, of Hendersonville, for a quit-claim deed for said lands, it was resolved that if in the opinion of Mr. W. W. Jones, their Attorney, it was advisable to do so, they would make such deed for \$500, and upon the advice of Mr. Jones, June 15th, 1886, such deed was made to said Jordan. The Trustees were afterwards required to pay \$25.20 for taxes and expenses, leaving the *net* amount received for said lands \$474.80.

On the 15th September, 1886, the consent of the Trustees was given to the Bishop to invest said sum in the purchase, removal, repair and additions to a house in Hendersonville to be moved on to the Rectory lot, and used for a residence of the Rector of the Parish.

On the 1st June, 1886, a loan of three thousand dollars (\$3,000.00) of the special fund received from the estate of the late Bishop Atkinson was made to Melvin E. Carter on a lot in the town of Asheville valued at \$7,000.

And on the 27th April, 1887, at the request of the Rector and Vestry of the Church of Our Saviour, Jackson, three hundred dollars (\$300.00) of said fund was loaned for twelve months on note with good personal security for payment of debt contracted for a building to be used for a Parochial School.

Respectfully submitted,

T. B. LYMAN,
W. E. ANDERSON,
R. H. BATTLE.

May 10th, 1887.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, this report was referred to a Committee of three.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following: The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Mr. John Wilkes, Mr. W. L. London.

The Hon. Kemp P. Battle, from the Committee appointed under a resolution of the Convention of 1886 by the Trustees of the Diocese to report what disposition should be made of the Mary Ruffin Smith land bequeathed to the Diocese, stated that the Committee had taken no action in the matter, because said Trustees had notified them of the probable claim by the Diocese of East Carolina to a share of said land, and asked that further time be allowed the Committee for investigation and report.

On motion, the request is granted and the Committee are continued.

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina be directed to re-convey to Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., the lot of ground in the City of Charlotte, conveyed by him to said Trustees, and that they re-convey the same free of all trusts and conditions, that he may receive the same in fee simple, as he before held it.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., stated to the Convention that he held in his possession a deed from the Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, conveying to the Trustees of the Diocese a tract of twenty acres of land near the City of Charlotte, for the purposes of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute, in accordance with the resolution of 1886, which deed has been signed but not executed; and stated further that he was authorized to deliver the same upon the surrender by the said Trustees of the note of said Vestry to the Permanent Episcopal Fund for the sum of one thousand dollars, in accordance with the said resolution.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., moved that this matter be referred to a Committee of three learned in the law.

Mr. Jos. B. Batchelor offered as an amendment that the matter be referred to the Committee on Finance.

The amendment was lost and the original motion prevailed.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following: Hon. John Manning, Mr. J. C. Buxton, Mr. Jos. B. Batchelor.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till Thursday at 9½ o'clock.

SECOND DAY.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH,

May 12th, 1887, 9:30 A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Vardry MacBee, M. A., S. T. B., and the Rev. John A. Deal at 9:30 A. M.

After Divine Worship the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of the afternoon session of yesterday were read and approved.

The Secretary read the following invitation :

To the Members of the Convention :

You are cordially invited to visit St. John's Hospital at any time during your stay in Raleigh.

Respectfully,

A. P. BRYAN, *Chairman.*

Mr. R. H. Battle offered the following :

WHEREAS, at the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, held in May, 1886, a Committee of eminent lawyers of that Diocese were appointed to report what, if any, were the rights of that Diocese to the property devised and bequeathed to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina by the late Miss Mary R. Smith, and also in the North Carolina Scholarship in the General Theological Seminary at New York ; and whereas said Committee have prepared a report, of which they have sent a copy to the Trustees of this Diocese, in which they declare it as their opinion that the Diocese of East Carolina has a valid and valuable interest in said property and in said Scholarship ; and whereas we deem it important to the interests of kindly good feeling between the two sister Dioceses that the questions thus raised shall be settled as soon and with as little of the appearance of unfriendly litigation as possible ; therefore,

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese are instructed, and it is recommended to the executor of the will of Miss Mary R. Smith, that they cooperate with the officers of, or any Committee that may be appointed by the Diocese of East Carolina, in any course that may be found advisable, whether by "controversy without action" or acceptance of service of summons to the proper Court, to bring about a decision of these questions by the Supreme Court of the State with the least possible delay.

Resolved further, That the Treasurer of the Diocese is directed to pay any costs and charges that may be incurred on behalf of this Diocese in such friendly litigation.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent by the Secretary to the Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina, to be laid before its Convention next week.

Col. Julian Allen moved that the resolutions offered by Mr. R. H. Battle be adopted.

The Hon. Thomas Ruffin offered an amendment as follows:

That a Committee of three be appointed to consider and report on this matter sometime during the session.

This amendment was seconded by Mr. R. H. Battle and, on motion, was adopted.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following: Hon. Thomas Ruffin, Hon. John Manning and Mr. R. H. Battle.

On motion of the Hon. John Manning, permission was given for an additional member on the Committee to whom was referred the matter of "The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute."

The Bishop appointed Mr. H. C. Jones a member of this Committee.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the report of the Woman's Auxiliary, North Carolina Branch, from April 1st, 1886, to April 1st, 1887. See Index.

On motion, it was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Your Committee, having had under consideration the various matters referred to them, beg leave respectfully to report:

I. The first matter of importance upon which they find it necessary to recommend action is the proposition so to amend the Constitution and Canons as to allow to all Missions, duly organized and admitted into union with the Convention, and having not less than ten adult communicants, a delegate in the Diocesan Convention with the right to vote as well as to speak. The proposed changes in the Constitution, having this object in view, were favorably acted upon by the Convention of 1886, as will appear by a reference to the Journal, and are now before this Convention for final action. At the request of the Committee on Canons at the last Convention the consideration of the corresponding changes in the Canons was postponed until the proposed amendments to the Constitution should have been finally adopted. Your Committee

recommend that the Amendments to the Constitution be ratified, and that the Canons be made to conform thereto by adopting the changes recommended by the Committee to the last Convention.

It may be well to call the attention of the Convention to the effect of these proposed changes in the Constitution and Canons, which will be to give delegates from Missions a vote on all questions before the Convention, except in cases where a vote by orders is necessary or is called for. In such cases the delegates from Missions will have no voice, but the question will be decided in the lay order, as it is at present, by a majority of Parishes. It has been thought proper to make this distinction in favor of Parishes for reasons which, it is believed, must be obvious to notice.

II. The Committee on the State of the Church at the Convention of 1886 suggested certain changes in the fiscal year and in the time when the Clergy are required to hand in their parochial reports, and these suggestions were referred to this Committee. We cannot recommend the changes suggested. The failure of the Clergy and others to make the proper reports, of which the Committee complained, cannot, we believe, be remedied by any Canonical action. The fault is not with the Canons.

III. In this connection were considered the proposals of the Special Committee to the Convention of 1886 in regard to certain changes in the form of parochial reports, which were referred to this Committee. So far as the objects proposed seem to your Committee desirable, they can be attained by an intelligent use of the present form. Your Committee are decidedly averse to going any further in the direction of giving publicity to the charitable and religious gifts of our people. To many devout minds the policy of giving publicity to every branch of parochial and diocesan charity is open to grave suspicions of inconsistency with the precepts of our Lord and Master. We certainly do not desire to suggest a still more offensive form of this questionable practice by seeming to require a report of individual gifts. The measure of value of such gifts is the spirit of love and self-denial prompting them, and this cannot be so estimated as to enable a minister to judge which among the gifts of his parishioners are of "special value." It was only our Lord who could see that the widow's mite was more than all the great gifts of the rich men who cast in much. Nor can your Committee see the propriety of requiring a minister, after reporting the amount of his salary, to report also "other than salary received," which would seem to require a report of all private income and of personal gifts. As regards the words "Communicants," "Family," and "Communion Alms," your Committee are of the opinion that the first is sufficiently defined in our present Canon XVIII, of "Registration Reports, &c.," and that the others may safely be left to the intelligence of the Clergy.

IV. A proposition to amend Canon XIII, Section 1, so as to make the Rector of a Parish a member of the Vestry, was introduced into the Convention of 1886, and referred to this Committee. We cannot recommend its adoption. Article X, of the Constitution, gives to the Rector the right "to call meetings

of the Vestry or congregation ; when present, to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote." This gives him a position distinctly above that of a Vestryman, and yet secures to him a vote in the only case where his vote can ever be effective. We conceive that it would be an unfortunate change to make him a member of the Vestry in any other way than that contemplated by our Constitution as it stands.

With regard to the amendments proposed to Canon XIII, Section 3, by substituting " Vestments for the Clergy," in the place of the words " robes for the Vestry ;" and to Canon XIV, by changing the word " Vestry " into " Vestrymen," your Committee are of opinion that upon the next general review of our Canons these changes might well be made, but that they are of too little consequence to require special action.

V. Your Committee recommend that a change be made in the second Rule of Order by substituting the words "the Holy Communion has been celebrated," in the place of the words "Morning Prayer." This change will bring the Rule of Order into conformity with our actual practice. For years past the conscience of our people has recognized the propriety of opening our Annual Councils with the solemn celebration of the Holy Feast of our Lord's Body and Blood ; and our formal rule should be made to conform to that which has become the actual law of our diocesan life.

In conclusion, your Committee beg leave to suggest to this Convention the propriety of ordering a revised edition of the Constitution and Canons to be prepared and submitted to the next Convention, with a view to its publication with the Journal of 1888. It has been now five years since the Constitution and Canons have been printed, and not only are copies becoming scarce, but the numerous changes and amendments since made, and especially the important changes likely to be effected at this Convention, necessitate the publication of a new edition, if we would keep our Clergy and people informed upon the law by which our ecclesiastical conduct is to be governed. And as the fragmentary way in which our Canonical legislation is effected produces unavoidable inaccuracies in language and carelessness in arrangement, it is recommended that the Committee to whom the preparation of such revision is entrusted be empowered to make such changes in the language and arrangement as may serve to set forth more accurately and intelligibly the true intent and meaning.

In accordance with the foregoing considerations the following resolutions are therefore respectfully recommended :

Resolved, 1. That this Convention adopt the amendments to Articles III, V, VI and IX of the Constitution, found on page 32 of the Journal of 1886, and passed by the Convention of that year ; substituting the word "ten" for the word "two" in the proposed amendment of Article III, which substitution merely corrects a typographical error in the printed Journal, and conforms its language to that of the amendment actually adopted by the Convention.

Resolved, 2. That this Convention adopt the amendments to Canons II, XII and XX, as reported to the Convention of 1886, and found upon page 33 of the Journal thereof.

Resolved, 3. That the Committee on Canons be directed to prepare a revised edition of the Constitution and Canons, and to report the same to the Convention of 1888. And the Committee is hereby directed to make such changes in the language and arrangement of the Constitution and Canons as may be necessary in order the more accurately and distinctly to set forth the true meaning and intent thereof.

Resolved, 4. That the second Rule of Order be amended by striking out the words "Morning Prayer," and substituting in the place thereof the words, "the Holy Communion has been celebrated."

Resolved, 5. That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the matters heretofore referred to them.

D. HILLHOUSE BUEL,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
JNO. WILKES,
W. L. LONDON,
E. A. OSBORNE.

On motion of the Hon. Kemp P. Battle, this report was made the special order to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

On motion of the Rev. R. B. Sutton. D. D., it was

Resolved, That the report of the Executive Missionary Committee be read and action taken on the same to-morrow immediately after the special order for 10 A. M.

The Rev. William Walker presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Your Committee respectfully report: They find on page 35 of the Journals of 1886 a resolution appointing a Committee to investigate and report to this Convention the exact relations of "St. John in the Wilderness," Henderson County, N. C., to this Diocese.

W. WALKER, *for the Committee.*

The Secretary presented and read the following letter received by him from the Rev. Chas. L. Hutchins, Secretary of the House of Deputies, and moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons:

THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

DEAR SIR:—At the last General Convention, on the recommendation of the Committee on the State of the Church, a new blank for the Triennial Diocesan

Statistics was adopted by the House of Deputies; and the Secretary of that House was instructed "to send a copy of the same by way of notice, on or before January 1, 1887, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, that they may cause to be prepared, during the ensuing years, the statistics necessary to a proper return of the same to the next General Convention."

I venture to send copies of these to you, and to urge that you will lend your valuable assistance to such measures as will tend to bring the Parochial Reports of your Diocese into, at least, an approximate conformity with this general Triennial Report.

If uniformity in these reports can be secured in the several Dioceses, the value of the statistics presented to the General Convention will be largely increased.

I am, your obedient servant,

CHARLES L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Medford, Mass., December 29, 1886.

It was so referred.

On motion of the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D. (from the Convocation of Morganton), it was

Resolved, That a House of Mercy be established by this Diocese for the reception and reformation of destitute and fallen women who may desire to avoid or abandon a vicious course of life.

That some practicable scheme for carrying this purpose into effect be prepared by a Committee and presented to the next Convention, together with the most suitable place for the location of this Asylum of Mercy, and that, in the meantime, this matter be commended to the consideration and practical interest of the Christian people of this Diocese.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following: The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. Henry A. London.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne presented and read the report of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute, and moved that the same be referred to a Committee of three to report during the session :

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE.

The Board of Managers held their first meeting on the 10th of August, 1886, and adopted measures for carrying out the important trust committed to them.

To this end they elected a Superintendent and Secretary and Treasurer, and appointed a Committee to prepare a set of rules and regulations for the management of the Orphanage. At a subsequent meeting the Superintendent was authorized to use such means as he thought advisable to begin and carry on the work.

In accordance with these instructions I prepared a number of circulars, and sent them to the Clergy of the Diocese, and also to the Clergy of Diocese of East Carolina, setting forth the objects and necessities of the work and asking them to assist in raising the necessary funds for its support. I also made a partial canvass of the Diocese in order to interest our people in the matter. In response to these efforts I have received many assurances of the sympathy and approval of our people, as well as much material aid. A great many Parishes in North Carolina, and a few in East Carolina, have sent contributions in money, and many North Carolina Parishes have sent boxes of valuable supplies for the institution. In several Parishes societies, or guilds, have been formed, whose object is to work for its support. In a number of Parishes Associate Managers have been appointed, whose object is to solicit contributions and monthly subscriptions to meet the current expenses of the Orphanage.

I have received the sum of \$747.58, and expended in traveling expenses, material and repairs on the house, \$183.58, leaving a balance on hand of \$563.76. I have been compelled to add a great many additional repairs, which will, with the necessary articles for furnishing the house, amount to four or five hundred dollars more.

I have employed a very competent lady, who has had some experience in the business, as Matron. She has taken charge of the institution and has six children under her care. I have the names of a considerable number of others who are in need of a home. We can only accommodate about twenty-five or thirty in our present buildings, which will cost from \$2,500 to \$3,000 a year.

To meet this demand it is very important that a plan of systematic offerings should be adopted as far as practicable in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese.

In addition to the funds necessary for carrying on the present work of the institution, we are in great need of more buildings in order to carry out the intention of this undertaking.

We have no residence for the Superintendent, and we need additional buildings for the accommodation of children, teachers, &c. We also need outbuildings, some stock, farming implements, &c. There are also debts upon the property of some four or five hundred dollars, so that in order to put the work properly under way we stand in immediate want of at least five or six thousand dollars.

The promise of usefulness for this work is good, and the necessity for it is urgent. Wherever I have been I have heard of little homeless children growing up in neglect and destitution, whose end must, unless they are cared for, gene-

rally be degradation and ruin ; but who, in such an institution as this is designed to be, might in a few years become useful members of the Church and of society.

E. A. OSBORNE, *Superintendent.*

It was so referred.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following:
Mr. J. B. Stickney, Mr. J. J. Battle, Mr. W. A. Smith.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till Friday at 9:30
A. M.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, May 13th, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. H. O. Lacey and the Rev. F. J. Murdoch.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch presented an invitation to the Convention to hold its next session in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented and read the

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF FELLOWS OF THE RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

The Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School beg leave to report the following in regard to the work of the Institution and its expenditures during the year.

On the 28th and 29th days of July, 1886, the Board held its annual meeting in the Library of the Ravenscroft Building.

The Rev. Vardry MacBee having been compelled to resign the office of instructor, on account of ill-health, it was not thought best to fill the vacancy thus occasioned, at this meeting.

The action proposed by the Board at its meeting in May, 1886, for adoption at the July meeting, which proposed action was reported to the Convention of last year and approved by that body, (see pages 42, 43, and 53 of the Journal of

1886), was duly taken. A committee was appointed to procure an estimate of cost and a plan for the building to be erected in carrying out the proposed arrangement and to take the preliminary steps towards altering and enlarging the present building for the Classical School; and a second committee was appointed to put in operation the Classical Department of the Institution as soon as a suitable Head Master could be procured. The last named committee went to work at once to accomplish the task assigned them. They corresponded with various persons, and advertised in the church papers for a Head Master, offering a salary of \$1,000 for one year to be guaranteed by individuals. The committee are now making negotiations which they think will enable them to open the school in October next.

To carry out the plan we have entered upon of having a High School for Classical and Academical Education, as well as a Training School for the Ministry, it will be necessary to erect upon the Ravenscroft property a suitable building. A resolution offered to this Convention for adoption, in relation to this building, is added to this report.

For an account of the work done in the Training School and Associate Mission, reference is made to Dr. Buel's report to the Board, which is as follows :

"The Principal reports that during the year now drawing to a close four Candidates and Postulants for the Holy Ministry have studied at Ravenscroft : Rev. J. H. Postell, Deacon ; William F. Rice, Charles L. Hoffman and Nathan A. Seagle. Mr. Postell is doing good work in preparing for the Priesthood, to which he will probably be admitted in the ensuing autumn. Mr. Rice finished his studies for the Diaconate, and, having passed an excellent examination, was ordained Deacon in September last. Mr. Hoffman and Mr. Seagle are preparing for the Canonical literary examination, and also for the first examination for Priests' Orders. They are studying Latin and Greek and the English branches required by the Canon, and are constantly exercised in composition and elocution. They also pursue with me a regular course of reading and instruction in the Holy Scriptures.

"The present session began the first of October and has gone on with no intermission, except a brief recess at Christmas and at Easter. During my absence at the General Convention my place was ably and faithfully supplied by my dear brother, the Rev. Dr. Buxton. There has been, however, one painful interruption of our work, caused by the sickness both of Mr. Seagle and Mr. Hoffman. They were severely visited by an epidemic which prevailed in this region. In the case of Mr. Hoffman the sickness has been unusually protracted and severe. He is now, however, decidedly convalescent, and hopes very soon to resume his studies. I am happy to be able to speak with unqualified approbation of the faithfulness and progress of these two young men. Also the good work which is being done in this Mission field by Mr. Postell and Mr. Rice is very gratifying. I am assisted, whenever I need aid, in the Mission work which is specially under my care both by Mr. Bell and Mr. Rice ;

also these two brethren and Mr. Postell have their own several stations at which they regularly minister.

“My own Missions are as heretofore in Haywood, Jackson and Transylvania Counties, at five regular stations and several occasional ones. In these we have five churches, four of them recently built, a hundred Communicants, three Sunday schools with over two hundred scholars, and one daily Mission school of sixty scholars. I have in the field one excellent Lay Reader, and two admirable helpers, who are in character and work *Christian Deaconesses*. I have received regularly the income of the Bishop Atkinson Scholarship, amounting to three hundred dollars, and also a small monthly gift from another Christian woman; and by adding myself to these gifts (as I have been constantly doing, and *that* largely, ever since I have been at Ravenscroft) I have been able to support two students.

“What this Training School needs, and what I can truly say before God and man it *justly deserves*, and yet never has had, is the hearty, active and liberal support of the Church men and Church women of North Carolina, to send and maintain students here, and to suitably increase the teaching force at Ravenscroft.”

The Ravenscroft landed property consists of $13\frac{1}{2}$ acres in the City of Asheville, upon which there are a large two story brick building with outbuildings in connection, and a single story brick building arranged for an academy.

The Endowment Fund of Ravenscroft amounts to nearly \$15,000, and yields an annual income of \$1,174.60.

The Bishop gives towards the maintenance of the Institution a portion of the income arising from the Hicks Fund.

During the year, previous to the July meeting of this Board, the Ravenscroft Building was repaired at an expense reaching considerably beyond \$200. Of this expense the \$200 was paid by the Bishop out of Church funds in his hands (see items below), and the remainder was contributed by Dr. Buel.

Mr. R. H. Battle, Treasurer of the Board, reported at the annual meeting in 1886 that no funds had come into his hands, and tendered his resignation of the office because living too remote from the Institution. His resignation was accepted, and Rev. W. R. Wetmore was elected to fill the vacancy.

The present Treasurer, just named, has reported that no monies have come into his hands.

As supplying an unavoidable omission in the report of this Board to the Convention of 1886, the following items of expenditure are reported for last year:

Salary of Principal, paid.....	\$ 900 00
Paid Instructor.....	120 00
Paid for School House (the one story brick building referred to above).....	250 00
Paid Insurance for five years.....	20 00
Paid for Repairs on Ravenscroft Building.....	200 00
Total.....	<u>\$1,490 00</u>
Salary of the Principal paid for year just closed.....	\$ 900 00

The term of office of two members of the Board, Rev. W. S. Bynum and Col. H. C. Jones, expires at this time, and it is necessary, therefore, for the Convention at the present meeting to fill these vacancies.

WHEREAS, the Convention of 1885, in order to administer the trust imposed by the last will and testament of Bishop Atkinson, to-wit: *the use of two distinct funds* mentioned in said will, *for the benefit* of the Training School at Asheville, did establish the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School; *and whereas*, the Convention is now about to extend its educational work at Ravenscroft, and that especially by founding there a Diocesan School for boys, therefore, in order to make the title of the Board of Fellows and of the Institution better conform to its enlarged plan;

Be it Resolved, That the Board of Fellows be styled The Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft; that the Institution be styled Ravenscroft; that the Training School for the ministry be styled Ravenscroft Training School and Mission; and that the Boys' School be styled Ravenscroft High School for Boys.

The Board also offers the following for adoption:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese shall annually report to the Board of Fellows a list of the securities in their hands of the funds of the Institution, together with a statement of the annual income derived therefrom.

The following resolution is also offered for adoption by the Convention:

Resolved, That the Board of Fellows, having ascertained that the sum of \$1,500 is quite inadequate to the erection of a building for the Training School on the Ravenscroft property, request the Convention to release them from the limitation of \$1,500, and allow the Board to erect a suitable building at the least possible cost with such funds as they can procure.

W. R. WETMORE.

While presenting the report of the Board of Fellows I feel constrained to say that I do not approve of the last resolution offered above. The reasons for opening the school for boys are obvious, and nothing should be done by this Convention to put a hindrance in the way. According to the terms of the original deed for the Ravenscroft property the school should be a boarding school. The Classical School for Boys we are trying now to open has an equal claim upon the present Ravenscroft building, *according to the deed* which *conveys the property to us*, to that which the Theological School has. The last named school, as the record shows, is quite small, there being only ten resident students in Ravenscroft at present, and the number is not likely to be largely increased soon. I think, therefore, that the Theological Department should be content, *for the present*, with an humble but comfortable frame cottage, while the large, commodious brick building now used for this department of the Institution, and which has been so used for many years past, while in the meantime we have not had in operation the Boys' Classical Boarding School the

deed provides for, should be turned over to the use of this Boys' School. I think, therefore, that this Convention should limit the Board of Fellows to the erection of a cottage that shall not cost over \$2,000. I further think that this Convention should appropriate such sum of money out of the Miss Mary Ruffin Smith legacy.

W. R. WETMORE.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, this report was referred to a Special Committee, to report at 4 o'clock to-day.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CLERICAL TRUSTEE FOR THE DIOCESE OF
NORTH CAROLINA AND AGENT FOR THE THEOLOGICAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH AT
SEWANEE.

The undersigned, having been appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese to act as the Agent for the Diocese in raising funds for the Theological Department of the University of the South at Sewanee, conceives it to be his duty to report his action to the Convention, and to ask that the Convention recommend to the people of the Diocese the cordial and liberal support of this institution.

The University of the South has conquered the many obstacles which immediately after the war seemed to render its success impossible, and to-day commands the respect and admiration of every one who has taken the trouble to become acquainted with the character of its work. Its success is assured, and it has possibilities before it which we can hardly overestimate.

In its government we have our share through our Trustees, and two free Scholarships upon the nomination of our Bishop give important material aid in the education of the youth of this Diocese. We are not, however, asked to give to the support of the Academic Department. All that this department asks of us is such a share of the patronage of North Carolina Churchmen as it shows itself to be worthy of. But the Theological Department is necessarily dependent upon the generosity of our people.

There is no endowment for the support of its professors and its students do not pay fees for tuition, or any ways contribute to the expenses. The Diocese of North Carolina is asked to give three hundred dollars annually towards the salary of the Theological Professors and other necessary expenses. We have not hitherto done this, and the personal appeals made by the undersigned have failed to call out the response which he had hoped for. He has received for the last year less than \$200. It is believed that if all the Parishes in the Diocese realized the importance of this work it would be easy to secure more than the sum which we are asked to give.

The following resolution is therefore respectfully submitted :

“ *Resolved*, That this Convention recommends to all the Parishes and Congregations of the Diocese to devote the offerings upon the Third Sunday in Advent of each year to the Theological Department of the University of the South.”

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,

*Clerical Trustee for the Diocese of N. C. and Agent
for the Theological Department.*

April 11th, 1887.

On motion, this report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle presented an invitation to the Convention to hold its next session in the Church of “The Holy Innocents,” Henderson.

Mr. W. L. Wall presented an invitation to the Convention to hold its next session in St. Philip’s Church, Durham.

The order for the hour being called, the Convention took up the consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., read and moved the adoption of the resolutions as recommended by the Committee and passed at the former Convention. See pages 32, 33 and 34, Journal 1886.

On motion, each amendment was taken up and considered separately, and an informal vote was taken to ascertain the sense of the Convention upon the amendments.

The amendments to the Constitution having been approved *seriatim*,

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., moved the ratification of the amendments of the Constitution as a whole, as recommended in the first resolution reported by the Committee on Canons. See page 32.

The vote being taken by orders, resulted as follows :

CLERICAL VOTE.

Ayes—Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Rev. Primus P. Alston, Geo. H. Bell, Charles T. Bland, D. H. Buel, D. D., E. H. Butler, Jarvis Buxton, D. D., J. B. Cheshire, Jr., John A. Deal, Alban Greaves, Gilbert Higgs,

F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Julian E. Ingle, Vardry MacBee, F. J. Murdoch, J. W. Murphy, E. A. Osborne, John W. Perry, W. S. Pettigrew, J. H. Postell, C. C. Quin, W. L. Reaney, Bennett Smedes, A. M., A. S. Smith, D. D., Robert Strange, R. B. Sutton, D. D., William Walker, S. P. Watters, Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., W. R. Wetmore, W. T. Picard—31.

Nays—Rev. B. S. Bronson, M. M. Marshall, D. D., Herbert W. Robinson, A. H. Stubbs, James A. Weston—5.

LAY VOTE, BY PARISHES.

Ayes—"Chapel of the Cross," Chapel Hill—Hon. K. P. Battle, K. P. Batchelor.

Nay—Hon. John Manning.

"St. Peter's," Charlotte—Mr. John Wilkes, Hamilton C. Jones.

"St. Philip's," Durham—Mr. P. A. Wiley, W. L. Wall.

"Church of the Saviour," Jackson—Mr. J. B. MacRae, G. P. Burgwyn.

"St. James'," Kittrell—Mr. B. A. Capehart.

"Church of the Good Shepherd," Raleigh—Mr. R. H. Battle, W. Woolcott, W. H. Wetmore, David Anderson.

"Church of the Good Shepherd," Ridgeway—Prof. M. Fetter.

"Trinity," Scotland Neck—Mr. R. H. Smith, Sr., W. E. Gray.

"Trinity," Statesville—Col. Julian Allen.

"Calvary," Tarboro—M. M. Weddell, T. E. Lewis, John A. Weddell.

"Calvary," Wadesboro—Mr. W. A. Smith, W. L. Steele.

"Emmanuel," Warrenton—Mr. F. P. Hunter, L. Henderson.

"St. Timothy," Wilson—Col. J. B. Stickney.

"St. Paul's," Winston—Mr. J. C. Buxton.

Nays—"St. Matthew's," Hillsboro—Hon. Thomas Ruffin.

"Christ Church," Raleigh—Charles E. Johnson,

14 Parishes *aye*; 2 Parishes *nay*.

The Bishop announced the adoption of the amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop here announced the following Special Committee on the report of the "Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School: The Rev. B. S. Bronson, Hon. John Manning, Col. J. B. Stickney.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., moved the adoption of the amendments to Canons II, XII and XX as recommended by the second resolution of the Committee on Canons. See page 32.

They were taken up, voted upon separately, and adopted. On motion, the third resolution was adopted :

“ That the Committee on Canons be directed to prepare a revised edition of the Constitution and Canons and to report the same to the Convention of 1888. And the Committee is hereby directed to make such changes in the language and arrangement of the Constitution and Canons as may be necessary in order the more accurately and distinctly to set forth the true meaning and intent thereof.”

On motion, the fourth resolution was adopted :

“ That the Rules of Order be amended by striking out the words, “ Morning Prayer ” and substituting in the place thereof the words, “ the Holy Communion has been celebrated.”

On motion, the fifth resolution was adopted :

“ That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the matters heretofore referred to them.”

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee chosen by the last Convention met for organization on the 28th of May, 1886, when Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., was elected President, and Col. Wm. E. Anderson, Secretary.

At the same meeting the Committee gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. Edwin Gardner Weed, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Florida.

June 1st, 1886, the Committee recommended Freeman W. Dunn for ordination to the Diaconate.

July 3d, 1886, the Committee gave its consent to the transfer of the Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S. T. D., from the Missionary jurisdiction of Idaho and Utah to the Episcopate of the Diocese of Missouri, to which he had been elected.

September 4th, 1886, the same action was taken in the case of the Rt. Rev. Ozi William Whitaker, D. D., asking the consent of the Committee to his transfer from the Missionary jurisdiction of Nevada to be Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. At the same meeting William F. Rice was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

November 23d, 1886, John William Perry, Deacon, was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

February 24th, 1887, the Committee gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. Elisha Smith Thomas, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Kansas.

April 19th, 1887, a dispensation in the case of James H. Postell, Deacon, and seeking Priest's Orders, was recommended under the provisions of Title I, Canon II, Section 6, of the Digest.

April 26th, 1887, William T. Picard was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

May 6th, 1887, John R. Harding was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in the late absence of the Bishop on duty in Europe, have also to report the following :

Nov. 30th, 1886, they gave the Rev. George H. Edwards Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of South Carolina.

February 4th, 1887, they gave similar Letters to the Rev. Frank B. Ticknor to the Diocese of Pittsburg.

February 15th, 1887, the Committee consented to the removal of the Rev. E. P. Green, Deacon, from his Missionary work in Watauga County to his present field of labor, chiefly in Rowan County. At the same meeting of the Committee the Treasurer of the Diocese was directed to pay to a most deserving and needy daughter of one of our deceased Clergy the sum of twenty-five dollars from the Relief Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MARSHALL, *President.*

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M., presented a

REPORT FROM THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections report that a paper has been placed in their hands by the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, reporting the election of Delegates from St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, as follows :

Hon. John S. Henderson,

S. R. Harrison.

J. O. White,

Robt. Murphy, Sr.

The Committee offer the following :

Resolved, That the foregoing delegates be admitted, and their names be entered upon the list of delegates to this Convention.

BENNETT SMEDES, *Chairman.*

The resolution was adopted.

The Hon. John Manning read the following report from the Committee to whom was referred the matter of "The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute" :

The Committee to whom was referred the matter of "The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute," beg leave to submit the following report :

We find that the Convention at Tarboro accepted the property known as "The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute," upon the conditions and trusts set forth in the deeds from B. S. Bronson and wife, and "the Wardens and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte," to the Trustees of the Diocese, and these deeds are to be delivered when the conditions are complied with. We find further that this property is subject to certain debts recited in said deeds, and that these debts are made by said deeds first liens on said property : one for \$500 on the property conveyed in the deed of B. S. Bronson and wife, and one of \$1,000 and upwards on the property in the deed from the Wardens and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. This last being the sum borrowed from the "Permanent Episcopal Fund" and to secure which the Trustees of the Diocese hold a mortgage on the property mentioned in said last named deed.

We therefore submit the following resolutions and ask that they be adopted:

First. That the "Trustees of the Diocese" be instructed to borrow a sufficient sum of money to pay off and discharge the debts and liens set forth in the deeds from B. S. Bronson and wife and from "The Wardens and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, to the Trustees of the Diocese."

Second. That to secure the said sum so borrowed, "The Trustees of the Diocese" are directed to execute a mortgage on the property embraced in the deeds before named.

JOHN MANNING, *for the Committee.*

On motion, it was

Resolved, That this report be made the special order for Saturday at 10 A. M.

The Hon. Thomas Ruffin read the following report from the Committee to whom were referred the resolutions introduced by Mr. R. H. Battle in reference to the claims of the Diocese of East Carolina to the North Carolina Scholarship in the General Theological Seminary of New York, and to share in the devise and legacy of the late Miss Mary Ruffin Smith, and offered the accompanying resolution, which,

On motion, was adopted and the same Committee appointed :

The undersigned Committee, to whom the resolutions introduced by Mr. R. H. Battle, in reference to the claims of the Diocese of East Carolina to the North Carolina Scholarship in the General Theological Seminary of New York, and to share in the devise and legacy of the late Miss Mary Ruffin

Smith, were referred, beg leave to report that, after carefully considering the subject, they are of the opinion that neither claim on the part of said Diocese is valid in law, and that so far as the property devised from Miss Smith is concerned, they are satisfied, after due inquiry into the facts of the case, that any division of the property given by her, if agreed to by the authorities of this Diocese, would be to defeat the intent and wishes of the testatrix.

Still, as the Diocese of East Carolina has made the claim, your Committee is of the opinion that this Diocese should take such action as will avoid unseemly litigation and contention between the two, and with that view they recommend that a Special Committee be appointed by this Convention to confer with the Special Committee appointed by the other Convention, and if possible to end the controversy; and if not, then to take such action as will most speedily have the rights of the respective parties determined by the Courts, and, therefore, they have prepared the following resolution and recommend its adoption by this Convention :

Resolved, That a Special Committee of three be appointed to confer and act with a similar Committee appointed for the Diocese of East Carolina, and if possible put an end to the controversy in reference to the matters referred to in this report ; and if not, then that said Committee be instructed to take such action as will most speedily, and with the least appearance of unfriendly litigation, bring said matters before the Courts of the State to be judicially determined.

Resolved also, That the Trustees of this Diocese be instructed, and that the Bishop and the executor of the will of Miss Smith be requested to co-operate with said Committee to bring about such judicial determination.

T. RUFFIN,
JOHN MANNING,
R. H. BATTLE.

The order for the hour having been called :

The Secretary presented and read the

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report that at their first meeting at Tarboro, they apportioned among the Parishes the amount, thought by them, to be necessary to carry on the work in the Diocese, and fixed it at \$2,097. I regret that only \$1 378.65 have been received by the Treasurer by remittances from the Parishes and Collections made at the visitations of the Bishop.

During the past fiscal year they have aided nineteen (19) regular Missionaries and Rectors of weak Parishes, showing an increase of four (4) on the preceding year.

An appropriation of five hundred (\$500) dollars per annum was made to the

Parish of the Chapel of the Cross, at Chapel Hill, to be paid out of the income of the Mary Ruffin Smith legacy, at the same meeting, in accordance with the recommendation of the Convention.

Also an appropriation at the rate of two hundred (\$200) dollars per annum to the Convocation of Charlotte.

It will be noted that we have been able to make the appropriations on a larger scale this year through the income (\$1,125) derived from the Mary Ruffin Smith legacy.

The aim of your Committee this year, as heretofore, has been to co-operate with the Bishop in extending the work and sustaining the Missionaries on real missionary ground, and at the same time give such aid to feeble Parishes in outlying districts as the funds at their command would allow.

The amount collected from Parishes and Missions, &c.	\$1,378 65
The Income of the Mary Ruffin Smith Legacy	1,125 00
Balance on hand from last year	57 95
	\$2,561 60

During the past year 13 Parishes and Missions gave nothing to the fund, and 24 only at the Bishop's visitation.

It is a fact worthy of serious consideration that one-third of the Pastoral work in the Diocese is largely dependent upon the offerings for Diocesan Missions.

Is it enough that a brief report be made and read to the Convention, and a resolution, if appended, be unanimously adopted, without a word of appeal or comment?

If the General Convention finds it profitable to set aside a large portion of their time to the consideration of the Mission Work of the Church, should not the Mission Work of the Diocese have a distinct place and be given full consideration in our Convention?

The Committee commend to your consideration the adoption of the systematic offering plan which is now being introduced by the managers of the Board of Missions.

We append a summary of the work as reported from the Missionaries in the field:

SUMMARY OF THE WORK OF THE MISSIONARIES RECEIVING STIPENDS FROM
THE DIOCESE SINCE MAY 22, 1886.

REV. R. W. BARBER.—No itemized work in his reports, except 3 infants baptized.

REV. GEO. H. BELL.—Has travelled 428 miles on horseback in his work. Baptized 12 infants. Has 13 ready for Confirmation. Had 11 Confirmed. Has raised money at Candler's to pay for ground and Church originally owned by Methodists.

REV. C. T. BLAND.—Has held 94 services. Baptized 5 infants. H. C. 18. Placed a fence around Church lot at Marion's and made a chancel chair.

REV. F. L. BUSH.—Has paid off debt of \$75 on Church lot in Pittsboro. Has nearly \$400 on hand towards a building fund for Chapel for colored people. Held over 118 services. H. C. 37. Baptized 17 infants.

REV. J. A. DEAL.—Has secured \$1,000 towards a brick Church; \$800 promised, which will be paid when called for, and \$700 more subscribed. Building to cost \$2,500. Has secured salary for a teacher for the colored people. School now in operation. He has travelled over 2,000 miles by private conveyance during the year. He gives regular services at Highlands, Horse Cove, Whiteside's Cove, Jackson County, and Cashier's Valley, Jackson County, and Franklin Mission, St. John's, Patton's, Franklin and Conly's, in Macon County. He has taken up collections for Domestic Missions and the Charleston sufferers.

REV. GEO. H. EDWARDS, for $\frac{3}{4}$ of a year.—Has held 154 services. H. C. administered, 31. Baptisms, 3. Visitations, 158. Confirmed 2. Has 8 young men studying the Prayer Book, none of whom have been confirmed. Has placed in the Church at Concord brass altar vases and brass altar cross. Steps are being taken at High Point to build a Church.

REV. MILNOR JONES. -Has baptized 21 infants and 6 adults. Held services on "Blue Ridge," in a Union Meeting House, at Hungry Mountain, Green River Cove, Whitesides and Mills X Roads. Had 15 Confirmed.

REV. J. H. POSTELL.—Has baptized 2 infants and 2 adults. Had 4 Confirmed. 23 services. Having the severe affliction of losing his wife his work has been materially affected. H. C. 2. Officiates at St. Andrew's, Buncombe County.

REV. W. L. REANEY, at St. Athanasius' Mission, Burlington. Encouraging report; no statistics. Expects a large class for Confirmation. Has held unbroken services.

REV. W. F. RICE, reports for last quarter—Baptisms, 11 infants.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., reports for Littleton Mission.—Services every fourth Sunday, morning and evening. Services held in a hall, second story of the building, and well attended. There is a strong desire on the part of some of the best citizens that the Church may be established on a good footing at this place. A lot has been promised and a deed will soon be written, giving the same to the Diocese.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.—Has held regular services at St. Mary's Mission, at Palmyra, and a schoolhouse six miles from St. Mary's, and at Bethel, Pitt County, E. C. Has held 63 services. H. C. administered 5 times. Baptized 2 infants.

REV. F. B. TICKNOR.—Has written two letters asking for stipend. No report.

REV. WILLIAM WALKER.—Has held Missionary services at Gulf and Safford second Sunday in the month, and at Siler and Haywood. Baptisms, 2. Several improvements have been made in the Church at Gulf.

REV. W. R. WETMORE.—The report includes work in the following Missionary Stations: Church of the Saviour, Lincoln County; St. Paul's, St. Stephen's, in the same County, and St. John's, High Shoals, Gastonia and other points. Beattie's Ford has been visited 3 times. He reports, including St. Luke's, Lincolnton, as follows: Baptisms, 33. Confirmations, 20. Public Services, 156. Holy Communions, 56.

REV. E. A. OSBORNE.—Reports regular visitations to Shelby, Rutherfordton, St. Mark's, Meeklenburg County, Monroe, and St. Michael's, Charlotte. He has held 114 services. Baptized 12 persons. Celebrated the Holy Communion 30 times in public and 4 times in private. Married one couple. Catechised Sunday Schools 12 times.

CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

The REV. C. J. CURTIS, Evangelist, reports during the 9 months of his services 3 Baptisms, 1 Burial, 211 Addresses and Sermons, Holy Communion administered 18 times, and 36 Communicants. He has visited Rutherford, Shelby, Mocksville, Huntsville, Ansonville, Laurinburg and many other points, and at some of them has held series of services extending over several days. He is well received wherever he goes, and his ministrations have been acceptable.

Your Committee beg to offer the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to print in the Journal the amount of apportionments to each Parish and Mission that the Executive Missionary Committee may decide upon at their first meeting.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GILBERT HIGGS,
Sec. Ex. Miss. Com.

On motion, the Convention went into a Committee of the Whole for the consideration of the Report of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Bishop called the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., to the Chair. After a general discussion the Committee rose to report progress.

On motion of the Rev. B. S. Bronson, permission was granted to defer the report of the Special Committee on the Report of the Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and make it the special order for Saturday at 10½ A. M.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, permission of absence

was granted to the Rev. John W. Perry after to-night, and that his expenses be paid.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., presented the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

Resolved, 1st, That the present Convocation of Morganton, consisting of twenty-four Counties, be divided into two Convocations, to be known as the Convocations of Morganton and Asheville.

The Convocation of Asheville shall cover the Counties of Henderson, Buncombe, Yancey, Mitchell, Watauga, Ashe, Alleghany and the Counties west of them.—15.

2d. The Convocation of Morganton shall consist of the remaining Counties of the present Convocation of Morganton, viz. : Wilkes, Caldwell, Burke, McDowell, Rutherford, Polk, Cleveland, Catawba, Iredell.—9.

On motion,

Convention adjourned to meet at 8 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

FRIDAY, May 13th, 8 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

The minutes of the Morning Session were read and approved.

The Secretary read the resolution appended to the report of the Executive Missionary Committee, and, on motion, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to print in the Journal the amount of apportionments to each Parish and Mission that the Executive Missionary Committee may decide upon at their first meeting. See Index.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee beg leave to report that they began the fiscal year with a credit balance of.....	\$ 75 98
Received from 7 Parishes and Congregations	24 47
Total resources.....	<u>\$100 45</u>
Appropriated to the Chapel for colored people at Lincolnton..	\$50 00
“ “ Mission at Mocksville.....	25 00
Treasurer's Commissions.....	1 22 76 22
Balance on hand	<u>\$ 24 23</u>

It is true that the Treasurer in a note at the foot of his tabular statement says that two others, a Parish and a Mission Station, have handed in contributions to this fund since April 1st. Notwithstanding this, it remains a fact that, for the whole fiscal year from April 1st, 1886, to April 1st, 1887, 87 Parishes, Congregations and Mission Stations contributed nothing to this important fund.

We appropriated \$50 to the repairs of the Church at Mocksville—repairs which we were assured were essential to the preservation of the building—but the Treasurer had only \$25 in hand at the time and could only send that amount. At the same meeting, under the impression that we had the money, we also appropriated \$25 to St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County. The men of this Mission with their own hands felled the trees, hewed the timbers, hauled them to the site, and contributed what money they could to the building. When our order went to the Treasurer he could not honor it. These people still need help, and there are others needing it.

Respectfully submitted by

ROBT. B. SUTTON,
Vice-Chairman for the Committee.

Mr. John Wilkes offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the name of the Convocation of Morganton be changed to Asheville, and that the Counties of Wilkes, Caldwell, Burke, McDowell, Rutherford, Polk, Cleveland, Catawba and Iredell be added to the Convocation of Charlotte.

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be directed to report on this resolution to-morrow.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton called up the Report of the Committee on Finance, which had been laid on the table, and presented the Schedule of Assessments for the next fiscal year, and moved that the same be adopted.

Mr. R. H. Battle moved an increase on this assessment of ten per cent.

The vote having been taken and declared in the affirmative, a division was called. It was sustained, and

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Schedule of Assessment, as proposed by the Committee on Finance for the fiscal year, be adopted with an increase of ten per cent. See Index.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, it was

Resolved, That the Parish of St. Bartholomew, Pittsboro, be relieved of its arrears of Assessment.

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. T. E. Lewis, of the Parish of "Calvary," Tarboro, was excused from further attendance.

At the request of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, the Secretary presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PROMOTION OF CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE.

The Committee for Promoting Christian Knowledge respectfully report that last year they adopted the following regulations :

I. Persons desiring to study under the direction of the Committee for Promoting Christian Knowledge must send their names to the Secretary to be enrolled by him in a book to be kept for that purpose.

II. Persons from other Dioceses must, with their application to be enrolled as students, send the written permission of their own Bishop, consenting to their studying under our direction.

III. Enrolled pupils must, within ten days from the beginning of each quarter of the civil year, report to the Secretary, in writing, what progress they have made in their studies during the preceding quarter.

IV. It is hereby made known to students that, though we purpose assisting in their studies all who desire to study under our direction, yet certificates of having completed the course will be granted only to Communicants of the Church in good standing.

V. The course of reading is as follows : 1st, The Bible ; 2d, the Prayer Book ; 3d, Church History ; 4th, Church Doctrine ; 5th, Special Subjects, one

of which must be mastered by each pupil—(a) Apostolical Succession, (b) Mode of Baptism, (c) Infant Baptism, (d) Confirmation, and others to be yet selected.

The text-books prescribed are—

1. Nicholls' Help to the Study of the Bible.
2. Palmer's Ecclesiastical History.
3. Sadler's Church Doctrine Bible Truth.
4. Percival's Apostolical Succession and Onderdonk's Episcopacy Tested by Scripture.

The other text-books are not yet prescribed.

That the Bishops of South Carolina and Missouri gave their consent to persons in their Dioceses studying under our direction.

There are now enrolled on our book forty-six pupils, who reside either in our Diocese or the two mentioned above. In a few Parishes the Rector has organized the pupils into one or more classes, which make a weekly recitation to him in the text-books prescribed. This plan has proved very advantageous to both pupils and pastors. It is known to the Secretary that in one of these classes there are five pupils who for some unknown reason have not been enrolled on our book; so that under the influence of this movement fifty-one persons have begun studying during the past year.

In answer to a circular recently sent out it has been ascertained that about two-thirds of our pupils have made fair progress, and that some expect to be ready for examination on the first study during the Summer.

The Committee hope that by perseverance the various discouragements in this work will be overcome, and that the number of pupils will increase, and more of the Clergy become interested in this work; and they ask from all who shall hear or read this report their prayers for the Divine blessing on this undertaking.

F. J. MURDOCH, *for the Committee.*

On motion,

The Rev. J. W. Murphy and Rev. A. H. Stubbs were unanimously re-elected members of this Committee.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

During the Conventional year an appropriation of \$50.00 has been made in favor of a Candidate for Holy Orders, as in the Treasurer's Report. No further application for aid has been made on this fund.

There have been contributed by the Parishes \$69.32, of which nearly two-thirds were given by two Parishes of the Diocese.

Balance on hand, \$137.77.

The Committee renew their call to attention to the requirement of Canon

XXI, with the hope that it will be more faithfully regarded, "that it shall be the duty of every congregation to make at least one collection in the year in aid of the 'Education Fund.'"

JARVIS BUXTON.

The following were nominated :

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Col. W. E. Anderson,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. R. H. Battle.
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.	

The Chair appointed as tellers :

The Rev. W. L. Reaney, Mr. J. Burgwyn MacRae.

The tellers declared 37 votes cast in favor of this nomination.

They were elected.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary cast the ballot.

The following were nominated and elected, the Secretary casting the ballot :

THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Rev. S. P. Watters,	Capt. Theod. Gordon,
	Mr. T. Walton.

The following were nominated and elected, the Secretary casting the ballot :

THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. David Anderson,
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy,	Mr. Wm. Woollcott.
The Rev. J. E. Ingle.	

On motion, it was

Resolved, That whereas, Mr. J. F. Payne, Monroe, has resigned, and Mr. F. M. Garret, King's Mountain, on account of his health, has signified to the Board his inability to serve, that two be elected in their place on the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute.

The following were nominated and elected, the Secretary casting the ballot :

Mr. W. A. Hoke, Lincolnton, in place of Mr. J. F. Payne.
Mr. W. A. Smith, Ansonville, in place of Mr. F. M. Garret.

The following were nominated and elected, the Secretary casting the ballot :

THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D., Ch'n, *ex-officio*.
CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON—Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
Mr. G. W. Fletcher, M. D.
CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE—Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Mr. J. C. Buxton.
CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH—Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Mr. W. L. London.
CONVOCATION OF TARBORO—Rev. Gilbert Higgs,
Mr. J. B. Stickney.
MEMBER AT LARGE—Mr. John Wilkes.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Meeting of the Convention be held in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, on the 4th Wednesday in May, 1888.

Mr. Chas. Earle Johnson offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That the expenses in attending Convention of the Clergymen who

have entered the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention, and who are constitutionally entitled only to honorary seats in this Convention, be paid, and that the Treasurer be and hereby is instructed to pay the same.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet on Saturday at 9½ A. M.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, May 14th, 9½ A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. C. C. Quin and the Rev. J. H. Postell.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of Friday night's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Robert Strange presented an invitation from Mr. W. J. Young to the members of the Convention to visit the Deaf and Dumb and Blind Institute, and from the Secretary of the Young Men's Christian Association to visit their rooms.

On motion, these invitations were accepted with thanks.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the Report of the Committee appointed to consider and correct the alleged errors in the Journal of 1886, and recommended the accompanying resolutions, which, on motion, were adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED CORRECTIONS IN THE JOURNAL OF 1886.

The Committee to whom was referred a paper containing certain proposed corrections in the Journal of 1886, beg leave respectfully to report that they have examined the printed Journal of the Convention of May, 1886, and find

that in order to make it a true record of the proceedings of said Convention the printed Journal should be corrected in the following particulars :

1. It should set out in full the form of the deed agreed upon by the Committee and reported to the Convention by Hugh F. Murray, Esq., as is noted on page 47 of the printed Journal.

2. On page 51, instead of the words : "The Bishop announced the following Committee as called for by the deed of the Rev. B. S. Bronson," the Journal should read : "On motion of B. S. Bronson, the following persons were elected Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute ;" and the said persons should be designated "The Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage," &c., instead of a "Special Committee," as on page 6.

3. On page 32, in the proposed amendment to Article III of the Constitution, the word "two" should be "ten."

The other errors mentioned in the said paper are such as do not require any action by this Convention further than the declaration that the true record of the proceedings of the Convention of 1886 would not contain the matters therein excepted against.

Your Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions :

Resolved, 1. That the Secretary be instructed to print as an Appendix to the Journal of 1887 the form of the deed referred to, prefacing the same with the statement that it is the form reported by Hugh F. Murray, Esq., to the Convention of 1886, and that it should have been printed as part of his report.

Resolved, 2. That the Secretary be directed to correct the official record of the Convention of 1886, so as to make it record the election by the Convention of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute.

Resolved, 3. That the word "two," in the proposed amendment to Article III of the Constitution should be "ten."

Resolved, 4. That the Secretary be instructed to strike out of the official record of the Convention of 1886 the statement that certain persons were elected Trustees of the Diocese.

Resolved, 5. That the Secretary be instructed to strike out of said record the statement that Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., and Wm. R. Cox were elected Trustees of the University of the South.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
GILBERT HIGGS,
J. C. BUXTON.

On motion, the special order of the day was postponed, and the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave respectfully to report :

Your Committee have examined, with such care and attention as the circumstances of the case have admitted, the various matters referred to them, and have endeavored to gather from the Address of the Bishop and the reports of the Clergy a knowledge of the present condition of the Church in the Diocese, and to ascertain what are the special demands of the time with reference to our duty to our Master and to our brethren.

A summary of the most significant statistics contained in the papers referred to us is as follows : During the past year the number of persons who have been baptized is, adults, 136 ; infants, 440 ; total, 576. Confirmed, 306. The total number of Communicants reported from some eighty Parishes, Missions and Stations is 3,693. The total contributions reported for the past year amount to \$40,337.82 ; and the value of Church property reported aggregates \$246,900. In reporting these figures, however, your Committee must state that although they believe them to be substantially correct, yet the confused and illegible character of many of the Parochial and Missionary reports, and the manifest inaccuracies and inconsistencies presented by some of them, not only add greatly to the labors of this Committee and of the Secretary of the Convention, but render the information obtained from them of much less interest and value than it would otherwise be. In this connection it is gratifying to state that the Clergy, as a rule, have this year reported promptly, as the Canon requires. There are only one or two who have failed to report. Having so much improved in this respect, is it too much to expect that hereafter our brethren will take a little more pains to make their reports accurate, intelligible and *legible*?

While the figures given above do not indicate any remarkable advance in our Diocesan life, there are evidences, more convincing though not so easy to condense into a report, which satisfy your Committee that this present time is a season of much more than ordinary growth and power in the Church. The Address of the Bishop is an admirable review of the field, and the hopeful outlook which strikes his eye in the rapid survey of Episcopal oversight, owes nothing of its pleasing colors to the deceptive charms of perspective. A more particular examination of the field and the careful inspection of individual Parishes and Missions, fully justify and confirm the impression made by the Address of the Bishop. There is hardly a Parish in the Diocese which does not feel a sense of reviving power much beyond anything which is as yet indicated by its annual statistics. May God continue His gracious work and make His power to be more fully known in our hearts, that His light may shine in the world and by us His glory may be manifested among men !

But it is more especially in our Missionary work that we recognize the evidences of the growth of the Church in North Carolina. Our offerings for this

cause are inadequate ; the interest of our people is much less than it should be; we do not do our duty towards those whom we send forward in the Missionary work. But by their devotion and self-sacrifice our missionaries seem determined to make up that which is lacking in our service, and they rejoice to spend and to be spent for those to whom they minister. Your Committee are of opinion that the Missionaries of the Diocese of North Carolina are the expression of the true life of the Church, and our support of them in love, in honor, in sympathy, and in material aid, is the measure of our true Church life ; and while appreciating the noble work of all of them, we yet feel it to be our duty to call special attention to their work in one or two representative cases. These cases are specified by your Committee, not as being more worthy of commendation, or as exhibiting greater self-denial or faithfulness in the Missionary. Your Committee are of opinion that all our Missionaries deserve the highest praise for their unselfish devotion and their self-sacrificing labors. The following instances are alleged as representing three typical kinds of Missionary work which it is thought most important to bring to the attention of our people, and in commending them, your Committee desire and intend to include all our faithful laborers. The Rev. John A. Deal, in the extreme west, has toiled for years under great difficulties and receiving a most inadequate support. The fruit of his labor, though not yet fully apparent, will surely be seen as year by year shall build upon the foundations which his faithfulness and self-denial are now laying. In another quarter, and under different circumstances, the Rev. H. O. Lacey is doing a most noble work in building up the Church in the country around his Parish, and is showing how much may be accomplished in extending the influence of the Church in our older settlements, where zeal is tempered by discretion, and discretion is inflamed by zeal. As representing still another kind of missionary work, your Committee cannot refrain from calling attention to the work of the Rev. Wm. S. Bynum, in Henderson County. It appears from his report, and from other sources, that he has organized his Parish as a distinct and aggressive Missionary force, and is carrying on an amount of work, and is asserting the power of the Church among the inhabitants of that mountain country in a way which ought to be both an example and a stimulus to many of us. There is Missionary ground all around us if we will but look for it; and while we must increase our efforts to sustain our Missionaries in their work, we must also look about us and see how we may imitate them at home.

Your Committee would like to consider at length the claims of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial School, and to impress upon our people a deeper sense of the obligation to support it in its work, but our space will not permit. The new work of reclaiming the fallen, which has been referred to a Special Committee, also demands the prayers and the sympathy of all Christians. These efforts to follow the spirit of Christ your Committee look upon as not the least encouraging signs of the presence of God with us.

Your Committee cannot neglect to add a word with respect to the Diocesan

Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. They regard it as a most necessary part of the Missionary organization of the Church, and earnestly recommend the women of this Diocese to persevere in their work until a branch of the Society shall be firmly rooted in the life of every Parish in North Carolina.

A report with regard to the Theological Department of the University of the South has been referred to this Committee. Its right to claim our sympathy and our material support cannot be denied. This Diocese took part in the founding of that institution; it asserts its power and influence in the government thereof by appointing clerical and lay trustees; and its free scholarships educate our young men. We cannot, in justice and honor, refuse to bear our part in the burden of sustaining it. Your Committee therefore recommend that the Clergy of the Diocese be requested to ask the offerings of their people for the Theological Department of the University upon the Third Sunday in Advent of each year.

In conclusion, your Committee desire to give expression to what they believe to be the feelings of our people with regard to the faithful labors and self-sacrificing devotion of the Bishop of this Diocese; and to express their gratitude to God for his restoration to them in health and strength after the dangers and perils of his late visitation to the Churches in Europe. Recognizing his special fitness for the oversight of these congregations of our distant brethren, we are rejoiced to believe that this additional labor laid upon him has served also in some degree as a healthful relaxation from the pressure of routine work, and that he comes back to his Diocese refreshed and invigorated for its heavy burden of labor and care.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Clergy of this Diocese be requested to make a collection for the Theological Department of the University of the South on the Third Sunday in Advent of each year.

On motion, this resolution was adopted.

The special order of the day being called for,

The Hon. J. Manning presented and read the

Report of the Committee to whom was referred the matter of "The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute," with accompanying resolutions, which, on motion, were adopted. See page 28.

The order of the day to follow the special order was taken up, and Mr. W. A. Smith presented and read

The Report of the Committee to whom was referred the Report of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute:

We, the Committee, to whom was referred the Report of the Superintendent of The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute, beg leave to say:

That we have examined with care said report and are gratified with the measure of success attained in raising money and supplies for the Orphanage, and especially do we commend the business-like way adopted by him in its thorough organization, and the very considerable work accomplished.

Your Committee assume that the most important matter for their consideration is

FINANCIAL SUPPORT :

And as the Convention accepted this property and thereby assumed the responsibility of sustaining this Institution, and recognizing the great importance of this noble charity in the future of the Church's work, and after giving the same careful consideration, do recommend:

First, That this Convention request the Clergy to set apart the Thanksgiving Offerings to the support of the Orphanage, and to call the attention of their congregations to the importance of this Christ-like charity and their responsibility in sustaining it liberally.

Second, That the Clergy and laymen become active in establishing Guilds and Societies, whose purpose will be to raise funds and supplies for this Institution, and perhaps the maintenance of one child.

Third, That the stronger Parishes be requested to assume the support of one or more children.

In reference to the \$5,000 necessary for the construction of necessary buildings, and furnishing the same, your Committee would recommend the Superintendent to make direct appeal to the individual laymen to contribute this amount; believing confidently that they will heed the appeal and will promptly and cheerfully contribute the sum above specified.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. STICKNEY, *Chairman*.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, May 14th, 1887.

On motion, the following resolutions were taken up separately and adopted:

Resolved, 1. That the Convention recommends that the offerings on Thanksgiving be devoted to the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute.

Resolved, 2. That the Convention recommends that Guilds or Societies be established in the Parishes and Missions for the purpose of sustaining this work.

Resolved, 3. That a direct appeal be made by the Superintendent of this Orphanage and Industrial Institute to the liberality of the individual laymen of the Diocese of North Carolina to contribute the sum of \$5,000 now needed by him for the construction of necessary buildings, &c.

The Rev. B. S. Bronson presented and read the report of the Committee to whom was referred the Report of the Board of Fellows of the "Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School," at Asheville, with accompanying resolutions:

The Committee, to whom was referred the Report of the Board of Fellows of the "Classical and Theological Boarding School at Asheville," respectfully report:

It is scarcely necessary to state that the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina has assumed charge of a certain landed property, deeded to the Trustees of the Diocese, of 13½ acres, located in the City of Asheville, for the purpose of establishing a Classical and Theological Boarding School, with the distinct condition, (expressed in the deeds of transfer), of a reversion of this property to the original contributors for its purchase in the event of the violation of the trust. It has also assumed charge of certain funds, bequeathed by the late Bishop Atkinson, to the *Training School* at Asheville—a designation to be interpreted, as your Committee thinks, in harmony with the term "A Classical and Theological Boarding School," used in the deeds transferring the landed property to the Trustees of the Diocese. Of course it would be a serious reflection upon the character of this Convention to intimate that this trust will not be diligently and faithfully executed. For this end a Board of Fellows has been appointed by this Convention, whose annual report has been submitted to your Committee for its consideration.

In the first place your Committee would beg leave to call the attention of the Convention to certain statements made in the Report of the Board of Fellows and of the Superintendent of the Theological Department, bearing upon the use and the amount of the funds held in trust for the use of the Classical and Theological Boarding School.

The report of the Board of Fellows states that "the Endowment Fund of *Ravenscroft* amounts to nearly \$15,000, and yields an income of \$1,174.60. The Bishop gives towards the maintenance of the Institution a portion of the income arising from the Hicks Fund."

This statement creates an uncertainty whether the Board of Fellows regards the Hicks Fund as a part of the Endowment Fund, subject to its disbursement as the agent of the Convention. The uncertainty seems to have no basis in the past action of this Convention. Your Committee on the Property and Fund of the Ravenscroft Mission and Training School reported in 1884 the Hicks Fund as a part of the property of this Institution. (By the way, your Committee may be allowed to state that it regards as unfortunate that this Report should employ the designation, "Ravenscroft Mission," as it is not to be found either in the original deeds of conveyance or in the will of the late Bishop Atkinson, and has not the authority of the Convention.) Your Special Com-

mittee on the Hicks Fund in 1885 reports that the Fund (the Hicks) vested in the Trustees of the Diocese under Bishop Atkinson's will for the benefit of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School.

If your Board of Fellows is in any doubt as to what funds are in its custody for disbursement, your Committee thinks it should be distinctly informed by this Convention.

The Superintendent of the Theological Department of the Training School states: "I have received regularly the income of the Bishop Atkinson Scholarship, amounting to three hundred dollars, with which, in addition to other funds, I have been able to support two students." It does not appear in the report whether the Superintendent by virtue of his office, of his own Trusteeship, or from some authority conferred upon him by a Trustee, or through the action of the Board of Fellows, has thus disbursed this fund. Your Committee, in its absolute ignorance of the Bishop Atkinson Scholarship, can only call the attention of the Convention to the above statement in a report submitted to it for its consideration.

In the second place, your Committee would beg leave to call the attention of the Convention to the disbursements made by your Board of Fellows in the years 1886 and 1887:

For 1886. Salary of the Principal	\$ 900 00
Instructor	120 00
For School House.....	250 00
Insurance for five years	20 00
For repairs	200 00
	\$1,490 00
For 1887. Salary of the Principal.....	\$ 900 00

It does not appear that the \$250 spent for the School House have proved of any use in accomplishing the purposes of the trust for which the property was given, and the inquiry might naturally arise whether it was not at least prematurely expended. Your Committee would suggest to the Convention that the two Departments of the Classical and Theological Boarding School, or Training School, can only be conducted successfully as they are conducted economically. Your Committee has no such love for financial statements, as well as too high an appreciation of the laborious, self-sacrificing Missionary labors of the Superintendent of the Theological Department and of his coadjutors, to enter into any calculation of the expense of maintaining a student in the Theological Department, especially at this epoch of its history—before the inauguration of its sister Department. Yet the time must inevitably come ere long when this inquiry will arise and create investigation on the part of the Convention in the management of its sacred trust.

Thirdly, your Committee would beg leave to call the attention of the Convention to the action of its Board of Fellows under resolutions passed by the Convention of 1886.

The resolutions thus read :

“ *Resolved*, That at a cost of not more than fifteen hundred dollars, a brick residence be erected near the main building for the Principal of the Theological Department, with proper rooms for recitations and for Library, out of any funds procurable. The original Ravenscroft building to be altered and enlarged for the purposes of the Classical School for Boys.

“2d. When completed the aforesaid building shall be placed in charge of the Head Master of the Classical Department of this School.”

Your Committee would beg leave to suggest to the Convention that the report of its Board of Fellows does not contain adequate information for the guidance of the Convention, of the action of the Board, under the last two clauses of the resolution.

It would seem from the Report of the Board that it appoints two Committees, one to take the preliminary steps towards altering and enlarging the present building for a Classical School. What that Committee did is not apparent, unless it was confined within, and concluded by, the repairs put upon the building, (the cost of which is given in the item of the expenses for 1886), and the erection of a School House at the expense of \$250.

It would seem that another Committee was appointed for the purpose of securing a Head of the Classical Department, which is on the point of being successful.

Yet, it is evident that no action has been taken by the Board for the execution of the first part of the resolutions of this Convention. Now it seems questionable to your Committee, whether this Convention, in its resolutions, suggesting two lines of action to its Board of Fellows, did not design they should move concurrently. So far as the information of your Committee goes, the Classical Department cannot be started at present without thrusting out of doors the Theological Department. Yet, your Committee feels that this Convention should, with a very impatient spirit, brook any delay under its sacred trust in the inauguration of a Classical Department in the Classical and Theological Boarding School. This part of her trust this Convention has long suffered to be in abeyance. She owes her title to the property but to the forbearance of those who contributed to its purchase.

This leads your Committee to a consideration of the resolution of the Board of Fellows, asking a release from the limitation of \$1,500, for the erection of a brick building for the Theological Department, and granting the power to the Board of erecting a suitable building at the least possible cost with such funds as they can procure. The Report of the Board contains the statement of one of its members, declaring his belief that a frame building, costing not more than \$2,000, would be adequate to the present needs of the Theological Department, and that this Convention appropriate the above sum from the Smith legacy for the erection of the needed building. He seems to agree with the other members of the Board in desiring a release from the limitation of the resolution of the Convention.

Your Committee objects to the resolution of the Board on account of its

indefiniteness. It does not specify the sum which it regards as necessary for the erection of a suitable building. It specifies no time within which the desired building can be erected, as well as indicates no source from which the funds necessary for the erection of the building can be secured. Yet these are all matters of pressing import if this Convention anticipates entering at an early date upon the full discharge of its trust. Your Committee would, therefore, submit to the action of the Convention the following resolutions :

Resolved, 1st, That the Board be styled the "Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft;" that the institution be styled "Ravenscroft;" the Theological Department, "Ravenscroft Training School;" and the Classical Department, the "Ravenscroft High School for Boys."

Resolved 2d. That the Trustees of the Diocese furnish the Treasurer of the "Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft" a list of the property, funds and securities in their hands in trust for the "Ravenscroft," and pay over the income of said funds to the Treasurer of the Board of Fellows; and that said Treasurer is directed to furnish annually to this Convention an itemized statement of receipts and disbursements.

Resolved, 3d. That it is the settled sense of the Convention that a High School for Boys should be established by the Board of Fellows at Ravenscroft at the earliest possible moment, and that the sum of \$2,000 be borrowed for the improvement and necessary addition to the present building, and that the erection of a separate building for the Theological Department be postponed for the present.

After a general discussion, these resolutions were submitted to the action of the Convention separately, and a final vote having been taken on the whole, were adopted.

The Convention proceeded to elect two officers to fill the vacancy on the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft.

The following were nominated:

The Rev. W. S. Bynum,	Mr. H. C. Jones.
D. H. Buel, D. D.	

The Chair appointed as tellers: The Rev. W. L. Reaney and Mr. W. H. Wetmore.

The tellers reported total number of votes cast:

For the Clergy, 36. For Layman, 35.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum received 23 votes.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., " 13 "

Mr. H. C. Jones " 35 "

The Rev. W. S. Bynum and Mr. H. C. Jones were declared elected.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese pay to the Treasurer of the Diocese for the use of the Executive Missionary Committee the interest on the principal of the Mary Ruffin Smith Fund, as the same existed at the date of her death, and also the rents of the real estate.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore resigned his office as one of the "Board of Fellows" of Ravenscroft, and nominated the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., who was unanimously elected to the "Board of Fellows" to fill the vacancy.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented and read the following:

The Committee to whom the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was referred, report that the same is entirely satisfactory, and they recommend that it be accepted and spread upon our records.

W. R. WETMORE, *for the Committee.*

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 4 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

SATURDAY, May 14th, 4 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

The minutes of the Morning session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Buel presented and read a report of the Committee on Canons, with the following recommendations, which, on motion, were adopted:

The Committee on Canons begs leave to make the following report:

They recommend that Canon XVII, section 1, be amended by striking out the name of Morganton and substituting therefor that of Asheville.

The Committee also recommends that the present Convocation of Morganton be divided so that the Counties of Henderson, Buncombe, Yancey, Mitchell, Watauga, Ashe, Alleghany, and the Counties west of them, shall be included in the Convocation of Asheville, and that the Counties of Wilkes, Caldwell, Burke, McDowell, Rutherford, Polk, Cleveland, Catawba and Iredell be added to the Convocation of Charlotte.

D. H. BUEL,
E. A. OSBORNE,
JOS. W. MURPHY,
JOHN MANNING.

On motion of Col. Julian Allen, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby heartily tendered to the Rector, Wardens and Members of the Church of the Good Shepherd, to the Bishop for his pleasant re-union of the Convention, to the Rev. Bennett Smedes, of St. Mary's School, for the delightful treat to the Members of the Convention, to the citizens at large for their hospitality, and to the Press of Raleigh.

On motion of Mr. W. A. Smith, it was

Resolved, That this Convention is heartily in accord with the manifesto or basis of union set forth by the House of Bishops in General Convention assembled, and we hail it as an omen of great good to result in the furtherance of Christian Unity.

On motion, the Rev. E. H. Butler was excused further attendance.

On motion, the Rev. E. A. Osborne was excused for not being present the first day of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That a memorial page be placed in the Journal, one for each of the Clergy who have died during the past fiscal year.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., made a verbal report for the Committee on "The relations of St. John in the Wilderness."

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

On motion, the Convention declared that W. E. Anderson, Esq., is a Trustee of the Diocese of North Carolina, having been duly elected a Trustee by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina upon the resignation of the Hon. W. R. Cox some years past.

On motion, the Rev. A. H. Stubbs was excused further attendance.

On motion, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle was excused further attendance.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That after the reading and approval of the minutes the Convention adjourn to meet for Divine Service in Christ Church to-morrow evening at 8½ o'clock, and that after the conclusion of the service the Bishop is hereby authorized to declare the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment in Christ Church at 8½ P. M. on Sunday.

After prayer by the Bishop, Missionary Addresses were made by the Revs. J. A. Deal, Richard Wainwright and J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

The Bishop then addressed the Convention in a few appropriate words, after which

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung. The Bishop offered prayers, pronounced the benediction, and declared the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

C. C. QUIN,
Assistant Secretary.

GILBERT HIGGS,
Secretary.

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND, TO BE PAID IN QUARTERLY INSTALMENTS, ON OR BEFORE JULY 1ST, OCTOBER 1ST, 1887, JANUARY 1ST, 1888, AND APRIL 1ST, 1888.

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	QUARTERLY INSTALMENTS.				TOTAL ASSESSMENT.
		Due July 1st.	Due Oct. 1st.	Due Jan. 1st, 1888.	Due April 1st, 1888.	
Asheville	Trinity	\$34 38	\$34 37	\$34 38	\$34 37	\$137 50
"	Trinity Chapel	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Ansonville	Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Beattie's Ford	"	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Buncombe Co.	St. Andrew's Chapel	83	82	83	82	3 30
"	Beaver Dam	83	82	83	82	3 30
Boone, Watauga Co.	Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Bowman's Bluff	Gethsemane Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Burlington	St. Athanasius' Mission	8 75	8 75	8 75	8 75	35 00
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	13 75	13 75	13 75	13 75	55 00
Charlotte	St. Peter's	41 25	41 25	41 25	41 25	165 00
"	St. Michael's Mission	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Concord	All Saints' Mission	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Cunningham's	Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Deep River	St. Mark's	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Durham	St. Philip's	16 50	16 50	16 50	16 50	66 00
Enfield	Church of the Advent	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Edgecombe Co.	St. Mary's Chapel	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Fairtoosh	Salem Chapel	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Gaston	St. Luke's Mission	2 06	2 06	2 06	2 06	8 25
Goshen	St. Paul's	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Greensboro	St. Barnabas	11 00	11 00	11 00	11 00	44 00
Halifax	St. Mark's	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Henderson, Vance Co.	Ch. of Holy Innocents	20 63	20 62	20 63	20 62	82 50
Henderson Co.	Calvary Church	16 50	16 50	16 50	16 50	66 00
Hendersonville	St. James	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Henderson Co.	St. Paul's	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Hickory	Church of the Ascension	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
High Point	St. James' Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Haw Creek	Chapel	83	82	83	82	3 30
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	27 50	27 50	27 50	27 50	110 00
Iredell Co.	St. James	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Jackson	Church of The Saviour	8 25	8 25	8 25	8 25	33 00
Kittrell	St. James	8 25	8 25	8 25	8 25	33 00
Leaksville	Church of the Epiphany	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Lenoir	St. James	8 25	8 25	8 25	8 25	33 00
Lexington	Ch. of the Redemption	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
Lincolnton	St. Luke's	11 00	11 00	11 00	11 00	44 00
Littleton	Mission	1 25	1 25	1 25	1 25	5 00
Lincoln Co. Mission	Church of Our Saviour	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Louisburg	St. Paul's	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Macon Co.	St. John's Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS—*Continued.*

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	QUARTERLY INSTALMENTS.				TOTAL ASSESSMENT.
		Due July 1st.	Due Oct. 1st.	Due Jan. 1st, 1888.	Due April 1st, 1888.	
Malloy's Factory	Mission	\$ 1 38	\$ 1 37	\$ 1 38	\$ 1 37	\$ 5 50
Marion	"	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Mecklenburg Co.	St. Mark's Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Middleburg	Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Monroe	St. Paul's	4 13	4 12	4 13	4 12	16 50
Morganton	Grace	13 75	13 75	13 75	13 75	55 00
Oxford	St. Stephen's	20 63	20 62	20 63	20 62	82 50
Old Fort	Mission	55	55	55	55	2 20
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	13 75	13 75	13 75	13 75	55 00
"	St. James' Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Raleigh	Christ Church	68 75	68 75	68 75	68 75	275 00
"	Ch. of Good Shepherd	34 38	34 37	34 38	34 37	137 50
"	St. Mary's School	13 75	13 75	13 75	13 75	55 00
"	St. Augustine's Mission	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
Ridgeway	Ch. of Good Shepherd	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
Ringwood	St. Clement's	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
Reidsville	Mission	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Rocky Mount	Ch. of Good Shepherd	12 38	12 37	12 38	13 37	49 50
Rowan Co.	Christ Church	3 30	3 30	3 30	3 30	13 20
"	St. Andrew's	3 30	3 30	3 30	3 30	13 20
"	St. Mary's	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Rutherfordton	St. John's	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Scotland Neck	Trinity	13 75	13 75	13 75	13 75	55 00
Shelby	Church of the Redeemed	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Salisbury	St. Luke's	27 50	27 50	27 50	27 50	110 00
Surry Co.	Elkin Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Statesville	Trinity	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Tarboro	Calvary	55 00	55 00	55 00	55 00	220 00
"	St. Luke's	4 13	4 12	4 13	4 12	16 50
Tryon City	Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Transylvania Co.	St. Philip's, Brevard	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Wadesboro	Calvary	11 00	11 00	11 00	11 00	44 00
Waynesville	Grace Ch. in the Mts.	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Warrenton	Emmanuel	16 50	16 50	16 50	16 50	66 00
Webster	Jackson Co. Mission	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Weldon	Grace Church	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
Wilkesboro	St. Paul's	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Wilson	St. Timothy's	16 50	16 50	16 50	16 50	66 00
Winston	St. Paul's	9 63	9 62	9 63	9 62	38 50
"	Hairston's Chapel	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Valle Crucis	Mission	55	55	55	55	2 20
Wilkes Co.	Gwyn's Chapel	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Williamsboro	St. John's	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00

SCALE OF APPORTIONMENT ADOPTED BY THE EXECUTIVE
MISSIONARY COMMITTEE AT ITS FIRST MEETING AFTER
THE CONVENTION, HELD AT THE BISHOP'S HOUSE ON
MONDAY, MAY 16, 1887.

FOR DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Asheville—Trinity	\$125 00
" Trinity Chapel	10 00
Ansonville Mission	20 00
Bowman's Bluff—Gethsemane Mission	10 00
Brevard Mission	10 00
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	40 00
Charlotte—St. Peter's	175 00
St. Michael's Mission	5 00
Burlington—St. Athanasius'	30 00
Concord—All Saints' Mission	10 00
Durham—St. Philip's	75 00
Enfield—Church of the Advent	10 00
Edgecombe County—St. Mary's Mission	5 00
Gaston—St. Luke's	10 00
Gwyn's Chapel	20 00
Greensboro—St. Barnabas	30 00
Halifax—St. Mark's	5 00
Henderson—Church of the Holy Innocents	40 00
Henderson County—Calvary Church	75 00
Hickory—Church of the Ascension	20 00
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's	50 00
Iredell County—St. James'	5 00
Jackson—Church of The Saviour	30 00
Kittrell—St. James'	20 00
Leaksville—Church of the Epiphany	10 00
Lenoir—St. James'	20 00
Lexington—Church of the Redemption	10 00
Lincolnton—St. Luke's	30 00
Louisburg—St. Paul's	20 00
Mecklenburg County—St. Mark's	5 00
Morganton—Grace Church	25 00
Monroe—St. Paul's	15 00
Oxford—St. Stephen's	40 00
Pittsboro—St. Bartholomew	50 00
Raleigh—Christ Church	250 00
" Church of the Good Shepherd	125 00
" St. Mary's	50 00
" St. Augustine	10 00

Ridgeway—Church of the Good Shepherd.....	\$ 10 00
Reidsville—St. Thomas' Mission	10 00
Ringwood—St. Clement's.....	20 00
Rocky Mount—Church of the Good Shepherd	30 00
Rowan County—Christ Church.....	10 00
" " St. Andrew's	5 00
" " St. Mary's.....	10 00
Salisbury—St. Luke's	75 00
Scotland Neck—Trinity.....	30 00
Statesville—Trinity	15 00
Tarboro—Calvary Church	175 00
" St. Luke's	10 00
Wadesboro—Calvary Church.....	30 00
Walnut Cove, Stokes County—Hairston's Chapel	10 00
Warrenton—Emmanuel	20 00
Waynesville—Grace Church in the Mountains.....	30 00
Webster, Jackson County—Mission.....	10 00
Weldon—Grace Church	5 00
Wilkesboro—St. Paul's.....	5 00
Williamsboro—St. John's.....	10 00
Wilson—St. Timothy's	40 00
Winston—St. Paul's.....	30 00

\$2,050 00

APPENDIX A--I.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports.

(Arranged Alphabetically, according to name of Officiating Minister.)

ST. MICHAEL'S AND ALL ANGELS' MISSION, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 70. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 2; total 8. Confirmations 9. Communicants—admission 1; removed 2; present number 19. Marriages 1; Burials 1. Public services—on Sunday 74; other days 56. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers, males 3; females 3; total 6. Other officers 1. Scholars—males 60; females 75; total 135. Parish School—number 1; number teachers 2; scholars—males 32; females 58; total 90.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$3.57. Rector's Salary \$35. Parish expenses \$67.35. Miscellaneous \$29.18. Total \$135 10.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$5.00. Diocesan Missions \$5.40. Total \$10.40.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.05. Colored people \$3.00. Foreign Missions \$1.38. Total \$5.43. Aggregate \$150.93.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 225.

Estimated value of church \$1,100. Other church property \$1,150. Total \$2,250.

I desire to say, that notwithstanding the very hard and close year which we have had, the work here continues to grow. We have every reason to feel encouraged. Since our last report we have had considerable improvements done on our Church building; ceiling it neatly overhead, putting in new and comfortable seats, all of which is nicely finished with hard oil. Also a Vestry Room, which has been so long desired, has been added.

Our Parish School, which I have labored so hard to keep up, is, in spite of many disadvantages, doing a good work for the Church. We hope the day is

not far distant when the School can be placed on such basis as to ensure its permanent running.

The work is in a prosperous condition at Lincolnton, N. C., where I go once a month to hold service. They are very much in need of a Parish School.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore takes great interest in this work and deserves much credit for his zealous labor to this people.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 34. Baptisms—infants 8; total 8. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1. Died 1; whole number lost 1. Present number 13. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 4; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$10. Parish Expenses \$15.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$6.10. Total \$31.10.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

On each 5th Sunday I have officiated at a Mission Station six miles N. W. of Wilkesboro. Two Communicants reside at this Mission. I have also held services at a point 7 miles east of Wilkesboro, where much interest is manifested.

ELKIN MISSION, SURRY COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 7. Public services—on Sundays 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$32.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$5. Total \$37.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 1. Whole number of souls 9. Communicants—removed 2; present number 7. Public services—on Sundays 16. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$28.05. Rector's Salary \$50.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$25. Total \$103.05.

WATAUGA MISSION.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge*.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, BOONE.

Number of families 4. Number of souls 27. Baptisms—adults 3; infants 1; total 4. Communicants—whole number added 8; died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4. One church. Value of church property \$450.

The Rev. G. B. Wetmore, D. D., has held service here several times and has administered the Holy Communion.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 53. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Value of church property \$500.

ELK CROSS ROADS.

Number of families 3. Number of souls 14. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1; Communicants 4.

ELK PARK.

Communicant 1.

Recapitulation—In this entire field:

Whole number of souls 156. Baptisms 22. Communicants 57.

The Rev. G. B. Wetmore, D. D., has held service at nearly all the stations in this work and has baptized several infants and adults, and has also administered the Holy Communion.

CANDLER'S, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

Number of families 5. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations 5. Communicants 4; admission 5; present number 10. Chapel 1. Estimated value of chapel \$300.

The Mission at this place is in a flourishing condition. The attendance is better than it was a year ago and is increasing. By aid kindly given me from various places I have been able to secure house and land formerly owned and used by the Methodists. We are having the building repaired and altered in some respects, and will make it a comfortable and churchly structure.

ST. PAUL'S, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Rector*.

Baptized—adults 4; total 4. Confirmations 6. Communicants—admission 4; withdrawn 1; present number 24. Holy Communion—number of times administered in public 3. Sunday School 1. Number of teachers 3. Estimated value of church \$400.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION.

THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL, *Assistant Minister*.

During the past year I have assisted the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., when called upon so to do. Under this head I will report all my official acts not reported elsewhere.

Baptisms—infants 7; adults 1; total 8. Marriages 5. Burials 3.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION STATION, MARION.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Missionary*.

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 18. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 1; total 6. Communicants—added by removal 2; removed 1; present number 9. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 35; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$7.93. Missions \$6.50. Rector's Salary \$58.60. Parish expenses \$29.02.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$3. Diocesan Missions \$4. Miscellaneous \$1.30.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.50. Colored people \$1.00. Miscellaneous \$1.25. Total \$114.10.

One church. Sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church \$700.

To the above report I would add: I hold Mission services twice a month at Catawba, four miles from town, and once a month at a school house two miles off. Services well attended.

I have been enabled, by the exertions of the ladies, to put one coat of paint on the church. We are exerting ourselves to raise \$500 to complete and paint the building.

I am pleased to say no debt hangs over the church, as I am determined the building shall remain unfinished rather than be in debt.

MISSION STATION, OLD FORT.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 16. Communicants—added by removal 1; present number 7. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday School 1. Teachers—female 1; scholars—males 4; Females 3; total 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$7.48. Missions \$2.94.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$2.

Contribution—Without the Diocese—Colored people \$1.05. Aggregate \$13.47.

Estimated value of church property \$50.

Although this Mission has not advanced, still it has lost nothing. Of the amount contributed to Missions, \$1.05 went to colored people, balance to General Missions of the Church.

One promising feature in the Mission at this place is that the Sunday School is in the hands of a very earnest-minded and energetic young lady.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, WILSON.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Number of families 29. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 1; total 7. Confirmations 3. Communicants—Died 3; present number 65. Marriages 2. Burials 7. Sunday School 1; teachers 12; scholars 65.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$495.94. Parish Expenses \$55.62. Miscellaneous \$775.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$60. Diocesan Missions \$7.60. Thompson Orphanage \$34. Total \$1,428.16.

Estimated value of church \$2,500. Rectory \$1,500. Total \$4,000.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 5; adults 1; total 6. Confirmations 3. Communicants—present number 31. Marriages 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$300. Parish Expenses \$42.30. Miscellaneous \$118.14.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$22.50. Thompson Orphanage \$12.00. Total \$494.94

RAVENS CROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*

THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL, *Assistant Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY,

WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, MICADALE AND THE FORKS OF THE PIGEON.

Baptisms—adults 5 ; infants 12 ; total 17. Confirmations 9. Communicants 75. Burials 1. Sunday School at the Church—teachers 5 ; scholars 40. Sunday School at the Chapel—teachers 4 ; scholars 140. Total teachers 9 ; total scholars 180.

Mission day school—teachers 1 ; scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$16.70. General Missions—Church \$24.38. Church Sunday School \$2.08. Chapel Sunday School \$4.66. Missions to Jews \$3. Education Fund \$3. Building Fund \$2. Relief Fund \$2. N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society \$5. Offering for the sufferers at Charleston \$17. Miscellaneous \$49.91. Aggregate \$154.73.

We have an excellent Lay Reader, who also superintends the Sunday School at the Church ; and Miss Skellie is doing a good work through the Mission day school at Micadale, and the large Sunday School which she conducts there.

The very nice chapel, with its transept school room, at this place will shortly be completed by the valuable gift, which comes from most kind friends in Brooklyn of stained glass windows for the entire chapel.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants 18. Sunday School 1. Teachers 3. Scholars 25.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$10.50. N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society \$5. Current expenses of Mission \$50. Aggregate \$75.

The new church has received its stained glass windows, and we hope will soon be entirely completed.

WEBSTER AND CULLOWHEE, JACKSON COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants 15.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$14.85. General Missions \$5.80. N. Y Bible and Prayer Book Society \$5. Aggregate \$35.65.

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

There have been four Postulants and Candidates studying at the Training School this year. Of these one, Mr. William F. Rice, has received Deacon's Orders, and is now doing good service as a Deacon in Buncombe County.

The Rev. Mr. Bell very acceptably supplies at Mr. Buel's Stations when needed, and ministers at several important Stations of his own.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. F. L. BUSH, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 32. Whole number of souls 72. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 2; total 8. Communicants—Died 2; whole number lost 2; present number 24. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 51. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—male 1; female 3; total 4; scholars—males 15; females 16; total 31. Parish schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; scholars—males 14; females 14; total 28.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$87.61. Parish expenses \$31.37. For Chapel Fund \$141.64. Parish school \$42.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$10.38. Diocesan Missions \$1.60. Relief Fund \$1.00.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—General Missions \$7.53. Foreign \$1.52. Churches in Charleston \$0.53. The Jews \$1.13. Aggregate \$326.81.

Mission lot—value \$175.

The sum of \$510 has been collected for payment of a debt upon the Chapel lot and for building a new Chapel for this Mission. Part of that is included in the contributions reported above.

In the work of the Mission the Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, has given me constant aid.

In Richmond County.—I have held 21 Sunday services at Laurel Hill, and received \$65.17; also 12 week night services at Rockingham, at 6 of which the Rev. C. J. Curtis has preached. I have baptized in that county 1 adult and 14 infants, and administered the Holy Communion 6 times in public and twice in private. At Company Shops (now Burlington) I have administered the Holy Communion 9 times in public, also twice in public and once in private in Caldwell County during August.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., *Rector*.

Baptisms—infants 15; adults 8; total 23. Confirmations 12. Communicants—added by removal 7; admission 7; whole number added 14; died 5; present number 167. Burials 14. Public services—on Sundays, morning and evening; other days—Wednesday and Friday festivals. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, monthly and occasional. Sunday Schools 1; teachers 5; scholars 36. Young Men's Bible Class 7. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Auxiliary; Earnest Workers; St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$174.72. Rector's Salary \$900. Miscellaneous—Church debt \$1,207.50. Hospital \$65.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$125. Diocesan Missions (with Bishop's collection) \$96.72. Education Fund \$21.04. Church Building Fund \$11.99. Relief Fund \$11.99.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$36.44; for the Jews \$21.17. Foreign Missions \$17.27. Aggregate \$2,642.12.

One church; four chapels. Sittings in church 425; in chapels 400.

Estimated value of church \$5,000; of chapels \$3,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$3,000.

St. Andrew's Chapel, Beaver Dam Chapel, Haw Creek Chapel, belonging to this Parish, are served, at present, by Rev. J. H. Postell and Rev. W. Rice. The Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Geo. H. Bell also render assistance. The Colored Chapel, within the Parish, is in a state of change, services, however, being temporarily provided.

Baptisms—adults 2; infants 3. Burials 6. Marriages 1.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUM, *Rector*.

Number of families 75. Whole number of souls about 500. Baptisms—infants 60; adults 15; total 75. Confirmations 31. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 24; whole number added 27; removed 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 95. Marriages 3. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 116; other days about 210. Holy Communion—public 67; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 6; number teachers—males 7; females 20; total 27; other officers 2; scholars—males 169; females 175; total 344. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 2; scholars—males 11; females 23; total 34. Other Parochial Institutions 5: "Women's Friendly Society," "C. C.," Bible Class and Guilds.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$5. Missions, including money and land for chapels, &c., \$400. Rector's Salary \$560. Parish expenses \$75.38. Miscellaneous—Church repair, Grounds, Rector's Buildings, &c., Library, \$2,450.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$40. Diocesan Missions, including Bishop's collection, \$115.00. Relief Fund \$240. Education Fund \$257. Church Building Fund \$240. Thompson Orphanage \$35.00.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—For the Jews—\$5.77. Colored people \$3.69. Charleston and Summerville sufferers \$101.00. Aggregate \$3,793.15.

One church; one chapel. Sittings in churches 250; chapel 100; rectories 2.

Estimated value of church and chapel \$7,000. Rector's Salary \$5,500. Other church property \$1,500. Total \$14,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$800.

Practically, care of five Diocesan Stations rests on this Parish; therefore the Rector thinks it right, as between his people and him, that he should *give* labor where they provide so much else for these Missions. Compare with any other Parish in the whole Diocese. Clearly the people do their part every way. For example:

1. Are Baptisms numbered? Only one out of seventy-five (and that to a person *in extremis*) lacks thorough Sponsorship—few facts more gratifying.

2. Do Sponsors consider the charge, "Ye are to take care?" Confirmations fully answer this question.

3. Expenditures indicate men and women mindful to build on well-laid foundations, while intense loyalty of thought is obvious from gifts for a chapel. System sorely needed.

4. Six Sunday Schools (probably to increase soon); an unselfish corps of teachers, and an organization of Societies and Guilds perfect for ministering tenderly and freely to those needy and sorrowing, testify that here is fullest personal service together with sweetest sympathy.

There may likewise be noted real enthusiasm—that *En Theos*, which is God working in man as He works throughout the universe.

Where things stick in the surface there is strong reason to hope a weeding out. Generously and earnestly the majority co-operate. Hindrances are such as have been since days of the Apostles.

Two special local trials, however, deserve naming, and fully account for any apparent incongruities sought in above report:

1. Crops of every sort utterly failed last year. Want and suffering follow in this agricultural community.

2. Epidemic diseases prevail in every neighborhood of the Parish, and uncommon distress by consequence.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF CALVARY PARISH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

Amount of Salary promised Rector, Rev. W. S. Bynum.....	\$575 00
Amount paid to date.....	568 00

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families about 60. Whole number of souls about 300. Baptisms—infants 11. Confirmations 21. Communicants—removed 2; added by first communion 4; present number 165. Marriages 5. Burials 7. Sunday schools 1; superintendent 1; number male teachers 2; females 9; total 12. Scholars—male 34; females 53; total 87.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$200. Diocesan Missions \$71.17; Thompson Orphanage \$64; St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co. \$57.56; Sunday school offerings—For Bishop Atkinson Cot \$28.28; for Thompson Orphanage \$39.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—For Earthquake sufferers in Charleston, S. C. \$70.50. Enrollment Fund offering to General Convention for Missions \$200. American Church building fund \$31.88. Domestic Missions \$67.75. Foreign Missions \$51. Mission to the Jews \$18.33. Theological Department in the University of the South \$85. Sunday School Offerings—For General Missions \$36.29. For Deaf Mutes \$4.00. Aggregate \$1,024.76.

A Society has been formed in this Parish, by the title of the Thompson Orphanage Guild, consisting at present of forty-seven members. This body has a special aim to further the interest of the Thompson Orphanage, and in other ways to promote the prosperity of the Parish in stirring up an interest in all good works to the glory of God and the increase of his Church.

The officers are: The President, Mr. Samuel S. Nash; Vice-President, Miss Minerva Pittman; Recording Secretary, Mr. James S. Paull; Corresponding Secretary, Miss M. Pittman; Treasurer, Mr. T. E. Lewis.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector*.

Number of families about 75. Whole number of souls about 450. Baptisms—infants 18; adults 11; total 29. Confirmations 30. Communicants—added by removal 16; admission 25; whole number added 41; removed 9; died 3; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 13; present number 192. Marriages 3. Burials 11. Sunday Schools—number 1. Teachers—males 3; females 10. Scholars 80. Other Parochial institutions—Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$15.50. St. Michael's Mission \$61. Rector's Salary \$1,253.79. Parish expenses, &c., \$276.80. Total \$1,607.09.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund \$157. Diocesan Missions (including Woman's Auxiliary \$4.00), \$153.51. Thompson Orphanage \$16.62. Convocational Missions \$20. Church Building Fund \$11.31. Total \$358.44.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions (including Woman's Auxiliary \$20.00), \$27.90. Theological School at Sewanee \$28.61. Charleston Churches \$33.65. Foreign Missions (including Woman's Auxiliary \$39.25), \$62.85. General Missions (Woman's Auxiliary \$5.00, Sunday School Easter offerings \$58.02,) \$63.02. Total \$216.03. Aggregate \$2,181.56.

One church. Sittings in church about 350.

Estimated value of church \$3,000. Hospital property \$3,000. Total \$11,000.

A number of the baptisms and burials reported above were by the Rev. E. A. Osborne, whom I have to thank for much valued assistance in many branches of parochial work.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

THE REV. W. M. CLARK, *Rector*.

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 39. Communicants—added by removal 1; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 19. Public services—on Sundays about 100; other days 30. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4. Scholars—males 16; females 4; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$14.01. Ladies' Aid Society \$40. Rector's Salary \$165. Parish expenses \$170.95.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$25.38. Bishop's Salary \$50. Thompson Orphanage \$10.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Jewish Missions \$5.38. Earthquake sufferers \$13.19. University of the South \$10.10. Total \$504.01.

One church; one rectory.

Sittings in church about 250. Estimated value of church \$5,000. Rectory \$1,400. Other church property \$400. Total \$6,800.

The above report dates chiefly from the time when I took charge, *i. e.*, Nov. 1st, 1886. Of course University students are not included in above. There are about forty Church boys in attendance on the State University this session, from some of whom we have received valuable assistance, especially in the matter of conducting our music.

FRANKLIN MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Missionary*.

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; withdrawn 1; present number 30. Public services—on Sundays 103; other days

26. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 12. Sunday Schools—number 2; number teachers—males 4; females 1; total 5; scholars—males 45; females 20; total 65. Parish School for colored people 1; number teachers 1; scholars 26.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$53. Parish Expenses \$3.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$5.00. Diocesan Missions \$3.85.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$2.00. Miscellaneous \$6.25. Aggregate \$73.10.

Churches 2, (1 not completed); sittings in churches 200 each.

Estimated value of churches \$2,000.

The above report includes work at six different points, which constitute the Mission—as well as some services performed outside of the Diocese. St. John's is the only Church building complete. For this reason I have grouped the past year's statistics in one report.

The Sunday Schools, white and colored, I have placed together, as the colored work is yet in a tentative form. On the whole the work is encouraging.

At the Easter Service I had Communicants who had come from a remote point, 45 miles, for Easter Communion.

Men and means are sadly needed for this vast field.

ADDENDA.

REPORT OF FRANKLIN MISSION AT WHITTIER, SWAIN COUNTY.

Families 1. Communicants 2. Number of souls 6.

MURPHY, CHEROKEE COUNTY.

Communicants 7.

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, CONCORD.

THE REV. R. P. EUBANKS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 43. Communicants—present number 22. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars 12.

One church. Estimated value of church \$1,500.

I returned to the Diocese shortly after Easter from Nashotah Theological Seminary, and by direction of the Bishop am officiating at Concord and Lexington, dividing my time equally between the two places. At Concord I have just begun a school for boys, which promises to grow rapidly.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

THE REV. R. P. EUBANKS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 25. Communicants—present number 15.

One church. Estimated value of church \$1,500.

I held my first service here the third Sunday after Easter, and find every encouragement in my work both here and at Concord.

After the close of last Convention I continued to reside at Salisbury and officiate at Statesville, St. Andrew's, Rowan County, and at Mocksville; holding service two Sundays of each month at Statesville and one Sunday each at St. Andrew's and Mocksville. After the second Sunday in August I resigned my Mission work and spent a month on a visit to my father and mother. With the consent of the Bishop, I left about the 15th of September for the Theological Seminary at Nashotah, Wis., to complete my studies for the Priesthood. I remained there until the close of the term at Easter. While there I acted as Assistant to the Rev. Dr. Adams at Holy Innocents' Church, also did Missionary work at places in different parts of Wisconsin.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, DURHAM.

THE REV. T. M. N. GEORGE, *Rector*.

Number of families 38. Whole number of souls 205. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 3; total 13. Confirmations 15. Communicants—added by removal 16; admission 13; whole number added 29; removed 5; died 3; whole number lost 8; present number 101. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 87; other days 92. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14; private 6. Sunday Schools—white 1; colored 1; number teachers—males 3; females 6; total 9; other officers 2; scholars—males (white) 32; females (white) 36; total 68. Colored Sunday School scholars 25.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese:

Parochial—Communion Alms \$25.04. Missions \$7.74. Rector's Salary \$916.67. Parish expenses \$464.35. Miscellaneous \$306.01.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$50. Diocesan Missions (including Bishop's collections \$10), \$20.41. Relief Fund \$4.15. Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot \$14.79.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5.08. Sufferers from earthquake \$10.40. Foreign Missions \$2.00. University of the South \$6.41. Aggregate \$1,833.05.

One church. Sittings in church 250. Estimated value of church \$4,000.

The Vestry has placed a furnace in the cellar of the church, adding greatly to the comfort of the congregation.

The cellar has been drained successfully, so that the building is now in a good state of preservation. The interior of the church has been improved by recoloring the walls and adding racks to the pews.

The Ladies' Aid Society has bought a new cabinet organ, new white hangings for the chancel, and has aided in many ways the work of the Church. The Children's Sewing Society has furnished the chancel with cushions and kneeling stools. The gift of a flagon, by a Communicant who has since died, completes the Communion service. Two alms basins were presented as an Easter Offering. I have secured the use on Sundays of a public schoolroom in "Haiti," a colored quarter of Durham, and have there begun work among the colored people. A colored student from St. Augustine's Normal School comes up every week to assist me in the work. We pay his expenses. Regular services are held, and a Sunday School numbering 25 scholars has been gathered.

Thus far the work is something of an experiment, but I hope much from it. We need help to build a chapel and to push on the venture to success.

DURHAM, N. C., May 9th, 1887.

Amount of Rector's Salary per annum promised	\$1,000 00
Amount actually paid from July 1st to June 1st	916 67

July Salary	83 33
The year for Rector's Salary expires July 1st. Salary paid as promised in full to date.	
	J. S. MANNING, <i>Treasurer</i> .

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

THE REV. ALBAN GREAVES, *Rector*.

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 7; total 12. Confirmations 10. Communicants—admission 10; whole number added 10; present number 33. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 55; other days 27. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday Schools—number 2; teachers—male 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 19; females 16; total 35. Other Parochial Institutions 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$23.74. Missions—Convocation \$5. Rector's Salary \$300. Parish expenses \$105.59.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$25. Diocesan Missions \$8. Thompson Orphanage \$2.80.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$7. Enrolment and Woman's Auxiliary, &c., \$33.78. Aggregate \$515.91.

One church; one chapel. Sittings in church 300; in chapel 150. Rectory 1.

Estimated value of church \$1,500. Rectory \$1,250. Other church property \$300. Total \$3,050.

There is one remark to be made about the Parish: the people certainly do come up to all that they undertake.

In connection with Leaksville I have during the past year held two services a month at "Mountain View," five miles distant, and have given the fifth Sundays at Madison, fifteen miles away, and occasionally elsewhere.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, REIDSVILLE, N. C.

THE REV. ALBAN GREAVES, *Rector*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—adults 2; total 2. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 7; whole number added 8; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 26. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 47; other days 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; other officers 1; scholars—males 16; females 20; total 36. Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese—Communion Alms \$26.65. Missions (Convocation) \$6.00. Rector's Salary \$233.25. Parish expenses, Insurance, \$16.50. Miscellaneous \$10.15.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$5.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions (Sunday School offerings in Lent) \$4.90. Aggregate \$307.48.

One church. Sittings in church 300. Estimated value of church \$1,700. Other church property \$300. Total \$2,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$550.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, BOONE, WATAUGA COUNTY.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Deacon, Officiating*.

Now in charge of the REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D.

Number of families 3. Baptisms—infants 6. Communicants 7. Public services—on Sundays 1. (By Rev. G. B. Wetmore 7).

One church. Sittings in church 100. Estimated value of church \$400.

As appears above I held only one service. My zeal to beautify the church grounds threw a firebrand among some members of the congregation. My zeal

evidently was misdirected, growing out of want of reflection, not remembering that the church building had not been consecrated.

Miss Mary Long Gordon, of Virginia, made the church a present of very nice covers for the altar, credence table, lecture and prayer desk.

The Rev. G. B. Wetmore held seven services here. He labored here during the months of July, August and September.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, WATAUGA COUNTY.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Deacon, Officiating.*

Now in charge of the REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D.

Number of families 9. Communicants—present number 13. Public services—on Sundays 7.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$2.15.

One church. Sittings in church 100. Estimated value of church \$600.

Other church property \$50.

I missed two services by reason of sickness. The Rev. G. B. Wetmore held two services here.

In addition to the above places I held services at the following points: In Mitchell County—Elk Park, services 2. Porcelain, services 2. Loven's Store 2. At a private residence in a Baptist family, services 1.

At the following places in Watauga County:

At private residence of a Lutheran, services 2. Here I baptized an infant child of this family. The house was crowded. At another private residence, services 2.

Elk X Roads—Services 4. The people here are good, staunch Church people.

At Meet Camp—Services 1. Baptized 2.

At Blowing Rock—Services 1. Amount collected for Missions \$7.83. Five dollars sent to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. The balance used in defraying my expenses and buying Church literature for distribution.

At Clark's School House—Services 1.

At Gap Creek—Baptized 2. Services 3.

At Shull's Mills—Services 5. Baptized 5.

At Dutch Creek School House—Services 1.

In addition to what is stated above, Dr. Wetmore held the following services: At Elk Park 1. Burials 2. Marriages 1. Baptisms 1.

My work in this field terminated March 1st, 1857. I then entered upon work in the Counties of Rowan and Iredell.

I left my work in the Counties of Watauga, Ashe and Mitchell in the month of March, and arrived in the County of Rowan the 16th of said month, and have done the following work:

Services at St. Andrew's, in Rowan County, 3. Assisted the Rev. C. J. Curtis, Evangelist, at one. At Christ Church, in Rowan County, services 1. On Good Friday 1. Assisted the Rev. C. J. Curtis at one. At St. James', Iredell, services 1.

I trust this field will receive invaluable assistance from the labors of the Rev. C. J. Curtis.

The Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore's report will show the work in detail.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector*.

Number of families 39. Whole number of souls 157. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 1; total 12. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 2; whole number added 4; removed 7; died 1; whole number lost 8; present number 63. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 35; other days 38. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—males 1; females 6; total 7; scholars—males 30; females 35; total 65. Other Parochial Institutions—“Ladies' Aid Society.”

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$387.33. Parish Expenses \$72 90. Miscellaneous \$43.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$60.00. Diocesan Missions \$23.12. Thompson Orphanage \$4.29.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Charleston sufferers \$5.60. Jewish Missions \$3.28. University of the South \$1. Aggregate \$600.52.

One church; sittings in church 400. One rectory.

Estimated value of church \$3,000. Rectory \$2,500. Total \$5,500.

This Parish is working under the offertory system with success.

There is an increased attendance at Divine Worship and a decided improvement in the Sunday School. The Church Aid Society is doing good work.

During the fiscal year I have preached in “The Church of The Good Shepherd,” Raleigh, twice. At Fort Monroe twice. At St. John's and the Normal School, Hampton, Va., twice, and at Scotland Neck twice.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector*.

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls 94. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Communicants—admission 1; whole number added 1; died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 43. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 99; other days 62. Holy Communion—number times administered 13; private

1. Sunday Schools 1 ; teachers—males 1 ; females 4 ; scholars—males 14 ; females 12 ; total 26. Parish School 1 ; teachers 1 ; scholars 22. Other Parochial Institutions—"Ladies' Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary (with rent and interest accruing from sale of Rectory) \$374.00. Parish Expenses \$70.86. Miscellaneous (with cost of Parish School Building) \$577.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$30.00. Diocesan Missions \$21.60. Education Fund \$12.00. Thompson Orphanage \$16.00. Convocation Offerings \$24.51.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions \$3.00. Charleston sufferers \$10.67. Aggregate \$1,140.14.

One church ; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$2,000. Parish School House \$500. Other church property \$780. Total \$3,280. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$300.

The above report includes all the services during the fiscal year, whether Clerical or Lay. The year has been one especially rich in improvements to our Church Property and in the enlargement of our work.

A School building, in keeping with the Church, and well furnished with all the modern improvements, has been erected. A flourishing school is in operation.

The children of the Sunday School have given a brass hanging lamp for the choir and a brass hood-lamp for the lecturn. A chandelier has been purchased for the nave. The Ladies' Aid Society has been most efficient in its work, and has done much to maintain the financial credit of the Parish.

The Rector is glad of this opportunity to make his grateful acknowledgment of the efficient aid rendered by Mr. W. T. Picard, Senior Warden, (who will soon be ordered Deacon), both in the offering of Public Worship and as Superintendent of the Sunday School. The Parish also owes him a debt of gratitude for his earnest and self-sacrificing services which it can never fully repay.

This Parish has sustained a great loss in the death of Mrs. Henry King Burgwyn, on the 12th day of April, 1887. Although residing in Richmond, Va., since the war, she was one of its oldest and most valued Communicants, and will ever be honored in grateful remembrance for her generous contributions to this Parish, whose religious welfare she had so deeply at heart, in the furtherance of which it was her chief pleasure to be unceasingly engaged.

Her memory will be cherished with the most sacred affection, and her influence long remain fresh in the hearts and lives of all who knew her.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 55. Baptisms—adults 1. Confirmations 4. Communicants—admission 4 ; died 1 ; present number 26.

Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered 10. Sunday School 1; teachers—males 2; females 3; scholars—males 14; females 22; total 36. Parochial Institution, Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$119.50. Mission expenses \$4. Miscellaneous—towards the erection of a new church \$438.86.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$5. Diocesan Missions \$5. Aggregate \$572.36.

One church; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church \$300.

In this Mission there have been during this fiscal year many evidences of renewed life and zeal. It would be difficult to find anywhere a more earnest and reverent worship.

The interest in the new church building is not only unabated, but is increasing with the growing interest felt in the church, as manifested by the larger congregations attending Divine Worship.

The report of the Building Committee is most gratifying to all, and is an earnest that the church will in all probability be built this year. The amount now subscribed is \$650.31. Of this sum \$438.86 has been paid.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector in Charge*.

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls about 46. Baptisms—infants 4; total 4. Communicants—removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 27. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays 56; other days 12. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers 5; superintendent 1; scholars—males 6; females 9; total 15. "Ladies' Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Late Rector's Salary (Dr. Smith) \$50.00. Parish expenses \$50. Miscellaneous \$15.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$10. Diocesan Missions \$5.10. Aggregate \$130.10.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$2,000.

This report may not be exactly accurate, as some of the facts are only shown by a record which is not now in the Parish. The amount paid on Rector's Salary refers to arrears due former Rector and paid since the beginning of the present fiscal year.

Nearly all the services reported above were held by Mr. W. W. Hall, Lay Reader.

HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH, HENDERSON.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector*.

Number of families 62. Whole number of souls 315. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 2; total 12. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 13; admission 6; whole number added 19; removed 8; present number 121. Marriages 2. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 55; other days 110. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 29. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 1; females 7; total 8; scholars—males 29; females 31; total 60. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars—males 5; females 7; total 2. Other Parochial Institutions—"Ladies' Guild."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Church Building and Insurance \$1,124.29. Rector's Salary \$628.69. Parish expenses \$62.30.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$43.50. Diocesan Missions \$11.02. Relief Fund \$2. Education Fund \$2. Church Building Fund \$1.33. Thompson Orphanage \$22.87.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—General Missions \$26.71. Jews \$6.82. Charleston Churches \$12. Aggregate \$1,943.53.

One church; sittings in church 350. One Parish building. One rectory.

Estimated value of church \$7,000. Of rectory \$3,000. Of other church property \$1,000. Total \$11,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$500.

The new church building has been completed at a net cost of \$6,800. The Ladies' Guild has furnished the pews, and a handsome Communion rail and pulpit of oak are Memorial Offerings from individual members of the Congregation.

In obedience to the Canon the Treasurer reports that the share of the Rector's Salary due from this Parish is \$400 annually. Of this amount \$151.52 has been paid during the past year, beside an average of \$477.17.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector*.

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 83. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 5; whole number added 6; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number 47. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 41; other days 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 20; private 2. Sunday Schools 1; teachers, females 3; total 3; scholars—males 12; females 14; total 26. Other Parochial Institutions—"Ladies' Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$310. Parish Expenses \$2.20. Endowment \$300.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$30. Diocesan Missions \$6.37. Relief Fund \$1.69

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Missions to Jews \$3.50. Aggregate \$653.76.

One church ; sittings in church 150. Rectory 1.

Estimated value of church \$1,200. Estimated value of rectory \$1,200.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$200.

The Endowment Fund, which is the property of the Ladies' Aid Society, has reached the sum of \$1,500, and is securely invested.

The Treasurer reports that the salary of the Rector is in arrears to the extent of \$50.00 at the close of the fiscal year.

 TRYON CITY AND MILLS X ROADS, &c., MISSION.

THE REV. MILNOR JONES, *Minister in Charge*.

Baptisms—infants 10 ; adults 5 ; total 15. Confirmations 15.

Estimated value of church \$200. Other church property \$100.

For the greater portion of the year the Rev. J. B. Ticknor was in charge of this field. None of his acts are included in this enumeration as I presume he will make his own report.

My health has been such, that I have performed any duties with difficulty.

 ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

THE REV. H. O. LACEY, *Rector*.

Number of families 41. Whole number of souls 203. Baptisms—infants 15 ; adults 16 ; total 31. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 13 ; admission 5 ; whole number added 18 ; present number 80. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 91. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 22 ; private 7. Sunday Schools—number 2 ; teachers, total 7 ; scholars, total 75.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$23.43. Missions \$16. Rector's Salary \$500. Parish expenses \$121.25. Miscellaneous \$91.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$35. Diocesan Missions \$20. Miscellaneous \$33.35.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous \$32.92. Total \$872.95.

Two churches ; sittings in churches 300.

Estimated value of churches \$3,000.

This report includes statistics from Winston, Walnut Cove (Hairston Chapel) and Germanton.

In Winston there are—Families 31. Individuals 155. Communicants 57. Sunday School children 35. Confirmations 5.

The offerings are confined to Winston.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

THE REV. VARDRY MCBEE, *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 110. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 2; whole number added 6; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 42. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 45; other days 16; Holy Communion—number times administered, public 17. Sunday Schools 1; teachers—males 2; females 1; total 3; scholars—males 9; females 25; total 34.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$275. Parish expenses \$45. Miscellaneous \$3.46.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$20. Diocesan Missions \$10.10. Relief Fund \$1.18. Education Fund \$2.03. Church Building Fund \$3.50.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$4.77. Foreign Missions \$4.77. Miscellaneous \$20.22. Aggregate \$390.03.

One church; sittings in church 176.

Estimated value of church \$1,500; other church property \$500. Total \$2,000.

Parish vacant from June 1st to September 5th, when present (non-resident) Rector assumed charge.

One marriage at Statesville.

One public service at Newton, with administration of Holy Communion to 8 Communicants.

No indebtedness.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Salary promised to the Rector, \$250.00 and travelling expenses. Salary paid to date.

JAS. T. MOORE, *Treasurer*.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

THE REV. VARDRY MCBEE, *Rector*.

Number of families about 36. Whole number of souls 154. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 2; total 10. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 5; whole number added 8; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 58. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 58; other days 60. Holy Communion—number times administered, public

37 ; private 8. Sunday Schools—number 3 ; teachers—males 4 ; females 8 ; other officers 3 ; scholars—males 30 ; females 62 ; total 92 Parish School—1 ; teachers 1 ; other officers 1 ; scholars—males 12 ; females 13 ; total 25. Parochial Institution—St. James' Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$16.36. Rector's Salary \$200. Parish expenses \$37.95.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$60.00. Diocesan Missions \$5.57. Relief Fund \$1. Education Fund \$2.80. Church Building Fund \$2.87.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$14.26. Foreign Missions \$14.25. Miscellaneous \$15.33. Aggregate \$369.49.

One church ; one chapel ; sittings in church 200 ; in chapel 75 ; one rectory. Estimated value of church and chapel \$1,500. Rectory \$1,500. Other church property \$500. Total \$3,500.

Parish vacant from June 1st to Sept. 5th. Candidates for Confirmation presented by Rev. F. L. Bush, in August. Present Rector assumed charge September 5th. Regular services at St. James and four Missions from two to twenty miles distant. 44 sermons. 39 addresses. No indebtedness.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Salary promised to the Rector, per annum	\$300.00
Salary paid to date.	H. C. MARTIN,
<i>Lenoir, N. C., May 9, 1887.</i>	<i>Treasurer.</i>

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 128. Whole number of souls 600. Baptisms—infants 14 ; adults 4 ; total 18. Visitation of Bishop next Sunday. Communicants—added by removal 11 ; whole number added 11 ; removed 3 ; died 8 ; whole number lost 11 ; present number 212. Marriages 3. Burials 25. Public services—on Sundays 112 ; other days 144. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 15 ; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1 ; number teachers—males 2 ; females 17 ; total 19 ; other officers 2 ; scholars—males 50 ; females 75 ; total 125. Parish schools—number 1 ; teachers 1 ; scholars—males 22 ; females 18 ; total 40. Other Parochial Institutions 3—"Parish Aid Society," "Relief Society" and St. Agnes' Guild for Thompson Orphanage.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$153.32. Collected and disbursed by the Ladies' Relief Society for the Poor \$376.90. Rector's Salary \$2,000. Parish expenses \$752.81. St. John's Hospital, Raleigh, \$9.61.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$250. Diocesan Missions, \$110.65. Relief Fund \$6.53. Education Fund \$14.04. Church Building Fund \$9.47. Thompson Orphanage \$93.16. Oxford Orphan Asylum \$40.21. St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg, \$5.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic and Foreign Missions \$96 89. Church Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews \$15. Missionary Enrolment Fund \$82. For restoration of Charleston churches injured by earthquake \$36.93. Aggregate \$4,057.57.

One church ; one chapel ; sittings in church 600 : sittings in chapel 175 ; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$30,000. Of rectory \$10,000. Of other church property (one chapel and lot) \$2,500. Total \$42,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$3,000.

Since the first of March last the Parish has been very acceptably and efficiently served by the Rev. James A. Weston as its Assistant Minister. Monthly Sunday afternoon services have been kept up at the Penitentiary and the Asylum for the Insane. The congregation has lately lost by death several of its most able and liberal members, and so has suffered a material diminution in the aggregate of its contributions.

Mr. James I. McRee has been of especial service to the congregation during the past year as Lay Reader and Superintendent of the Sunday School, in the prolonged absence and indisposition of the Rector.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Rector*.

Baptisms—total 9. Communicants—added 2 ; died 4 ; present number about 93. Burials 10. Sunday Schools 1 ; teachers 6 ; scholars about 70.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$43. Convocation \$21.94. Rector's Salary \$544 22. Fund for Organ about \$100. Miscellaneous \$165.05.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$62.30. Orphan Asylum \$3.30.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions \$16.33. Earthquake sufferers \$13.33. Aggregate \$979 52.

One church ; sittings in church 250 ; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$4,000. Of rectory \$3,000. Total \$7,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$2,000.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Priest in Charge*.

Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number about 25. Sunday Schools 1 ; scholars 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary about \$75.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$5. Diocesan Missions \$5.75.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Earthquake sufferers \$5.17. Aggregate \$90.92.

One church ; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church \$800.

I have officiated during the year at one marriage in Christ Church Parish, and also on February 2d, at St. Andrew's Church at the burial of Mr. Henry Bost, the Senior Warden of that Parish.

During the year a new Church, called St. Jude's, has been erected at a cost of about \$200. The Communicants there will be reported as belonging to Christ Church this year, but hereafter as of St. Jude.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Rector*.

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 190. Baptisms—infants 6 ; adults 2 ; total 8. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 2 ; admission 4 ; whole number added 6 ; removed 4 ; withdrawn 2 ; suspended 1 ; whole number lost 7 ; present number 76. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 97 ; other days 135. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 22 ; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 2 ; number teachers—males 1 ; females 5 ; total 6 ; scholars—males 25 ; females 26 ; total 51. Other Parochial Institutions—"Ladies' Parish Aid Society," "Branch of Woman's Auxiliary" and Sewing School for colored girls.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$35.94. Rector's Salary \$550. Parish Expenses \$111 00. Miscellaneous \$150.62.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$100.00. Diocesan Missions \$41.99. Relief Fund \$11.13. Education Fund \$3.47. Church Building Fund \$2.48. Miscellaneous \$21.86.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$81.17. General Missions \$100—(Enrollment Fund) \$7.75. Foreign Missions \$7.60. Miscellaneous \$72.24. Aggregate \$1,297.25.

One church ; one chapel ; sittings in church 250 ; in chapel 150. One rectory.

Estimated value of church \$9,000 ; of chapel \$2,000 ; of rectory \$1,000 ; total \$12,000.

In this report I include St. Mary's Chapel, except that Communicants there are not counted. They number 9, including 3 at Flat River. The baptisms reported were all at St. Mary's except one.

Three-fourths of amount for Domestic Missions is the result of labors of the Woman's Auxiliary. About one-third of the Miscellaneous Parochial Offerings is the work of the Parish Aid Society. We have good hope of having a good furnace under our church, and a new carpet on the whole floor. A new roof on the chapel is also contemplated. As one of the Commissioners, for the Diocese, of the American Church Building Fund, I would report that but three Parishes responded to our appeal for offerings before the 1st of April. We confidently hope, however, to hear, ere long, something more encouraging.

ST. PAUL'S MISSION, MONROE.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary*.

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 56. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 2; whole number added 3; removed 3; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 18. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; female 3; total 4; other officers 1; scholars 33. Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$23.41. Rector's Salary, \$144.75.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$5.95. Thompson Orphanage \$2. Church Building Fund \$2.16. Convocation \$15.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—General Missions \$7.23. Foreign Missions \$1.20. Charleston \$5.80. Aggregate \$207.50.

One church; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

The Mission at Monroe is in a prosperous condition. The people have devoted themselves earnestly to the work of paying off their church debt, and have succeeded so far as to pay for their lot and building.

They have a good Sunday School, which is well attended, and well managed and well taught. The children are well instructed in the Church Catechism and much attached to the Church. Services are well attended and heartily engaged in, and the influence of the Church is felt and acknowledged in the community; and although the growth in numbers has not been rapid, the outlook is very encouraging.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Amount promised to the Missionary.....	\$150 00
Amount paid.....	145 25
	<hr/>
Amount due.....	\$ 4 75

S. J. WELSH, *Treasurer*.

ST. MARK'S MISSION, MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary*.

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 58. Baptisms—infants 6; total 6. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 29. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7; private 2. Sunday School 1; number teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5; scholars about 23.

OFFERINGS.

Communion Alms \$14.75. Disposed of as follows: Parish expenses \$2.73; Diocesan Missions \$3 65; Convocation \$3.95; General Missions \$2.67; Charleston \$1.75.

One church; sittings in church about 200.

Estimated value of church \$2,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$350.

In addition to the services held at the Mission I have held services and preached a number of times in private houses and also in the open air, in the neighborhood known as Paw Creek, a few miles from St. Mark's Church.

The congregation at St. Mark's has just completed (with the exception of plastering and furniture) a very nice brick church. This they have been enabled to do by the most untiring energy and industry on their part in connection with means so generously furnished by friends of the cause, both at home and at the North, for which we are profoundly thankful. We hope in a few years to be able to meet the debt still due upon the building, and to finish the inside and furnish the church so that it can be consecrated.

In addition to the services above reported, I have visited Wadesboro twice, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; visited St. Michael's Mission, and preached 11 times and celebrated the Holy Communion 9 times. I have performed one marriage service, baptized four infants and one adult, held four funeral services, and celebrated the Holy Communion once in a private house for a sick person.

STATEMENT OF THE FINANCIAL CONDITION OF ST. MARK'S MISSION WITH THEIR PASTOR, REV. E. A. OSBORNE, FOR THE YEAR 1886.

Stipend promised.....	\$300 00
Stipend paid	130 00

THOMAS GLUYAS, *Treasurer*.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary*.

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 24. Baptisms—infants 3. Communicants—present number 11. Public services—on Sundays 20; other

days 4. Holy Communion—number of times administered, in public 8 ; in private 1. Sunday Schools 1 ; teachers—males 1 ; females 2 ; Sunday School scholars about 15.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese—Communion Alms \$25.25. Appropriated as follows : Diocesan Missions \$6.20 ; General Missions \$0.90 ; Fund for the support of Widows and Orphans \$3.60 ; Expenses of this Mission \$14.55 ; Repairs on Church Building \$125 ; Minister's support \$15.

One church ; sittings about 200.

Value of church about \$1,200.

The congregation has expended about \$125 in repairing the building since last report, which has added greatly to the comfort of the worshippers.

The town of Shelby is growing, and if there could be more frequent services and more ministerial labor bestowed here there would undoubtedly be some growth in the church.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 85. Baptisms—infants 4 ; adults 4 ; total 8. Confirmations 15. Communicants—added by removal 2 ; admission 15 ; whole number added 17 ; present number 66. Marriages 2. Public service—on Sundays 102 ; other days 58. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday School 1 ; teachers 6 ; other officers 2 ; scholars—males 24 ; females 44 ; total 68. Parish schools 1 ; teachers 2 ; scholars—males 39 ; females 50 ; total 89. Other Parochial Institutions, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$4.50. Parish Expenses \$41.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$15. Diocesan Missions \$11.82.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions 55 cents. Colored People \$3.50. Aggregate \$75.37.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 35. Baptisms—infants 10 ; adults 1 ; total 11. Confirmations 1. Communicants—present number 23. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 37 ; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, in public 8 ; private 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$149.27. Parish Expenses \$34.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$16.00. Diocesan Missions \$1.85. Charleston sufferers \$6.93. Education Fund \$2.00. Aggregate \$210.20.

One church ; one chapel ; sittings in church 150 ; in chapel 100. One rectory.

Estimated value of church \$3,000. Of rectory \$3,000. Total \$6,000. Amount of church indebtedness \$1,000.

MISSION CHAPEL AT MIDDLEBURG, VANCE COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants 1. Confirmations 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 21. Holy Communion—number times administered, in public 3.

Minister's Salary \$48.94. Chapel Expenses \$3.75. Diocesan Missions \$2.46. Charleston sufferers \$4.57.

One chapel.

Estimated value of chapel \$400

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Confirmations 4. Communicants—present number 34. Public services—on Sundays 31. Holy Communion—number times administered, in public 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$174 97. Parish Expenses \$12.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$16.00. Diocesan Missions \$1.87. Aggregate \$204.84.

One church ; sittings in church 300. One rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; of rectory \$1,000; of other church property \$100; total \$3,100.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Missionary*.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 25. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Confirmations 5. Communicants—admission 15; whole number added 30; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 27. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 2; total 5; other officers 1; scholars—males 12; females 15; total 27.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$2.00.

One chapel ; sittings in chapel 75.

Estimated value of chapel \$250. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$15.

This congregation is not doing as I would wish. The outside influence is very great, but we hope to do better in the future. We live in hope.

SAND HILL ACADEMY.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Missionar*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 16. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—admission 21 ; whole number added 21 ; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 2 ; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1. Sunday Schools—number 1 ; number teachers—males 1 ; females 2 ; total 3 ; scholars—males 5 ; females 7 ; total 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$2.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$5.00. Diocesan Missions \$3.00.

This appointment is hopeful. The congregations are good and very attentive, and we hope and pray for the prosperity of the Church.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

THE REV. CHARLES C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 20 ; whole number of souls 96. Baptisms—infants 4 ; adults 1 ; total 5. Communicants—removed 5 ; died 1 ; whole number lost 6 ; present number 34. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 79 ; other days 50. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 5. Sunday Schools 1 ; number teachers—males 2 ; females 2 ; total 4 ; other officers 1 ; scholars—males 10 ; females 6 ; total 16.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$4.12. Rector's Salary \$508.00. Parish expenses \$38.39.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$40.00. Diocesan Missions \$14.45. Relief Fund \$1.17. Education Fund \$1.61. Church Building Fund \$1.57. Thompson Orphan Asylum \$5.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Society for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Jews \$2. Theological Department of University of the South \$2. Relief of Charleston Churches \$5. Aggregate \$623.31.

One church ; one rectory ; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$1,300 ; of rectory \$1,700 ; other church property \$75. Total \$3,075.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Amount promised Minister in charge \$508 00
 Amount actually paid Minister in charge 495 00

JOSEPH T. DUNLAP, *Treasurer.*

ANSONVILLE CHURCH.

THE REV. CHARLES C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 40. Communicants—present number 19. Public services—on Sundays 18; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 1. Sunday Schools 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; other officers 1; scholars—males 12; females 18; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Parish expenses \$6.33.

One church; sittings in church 160.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

ST. ATHANASIUS' CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.

THE REV. WILLIAM L. REANEY, *Deacon, Officiating.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 5; total 10. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 27. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 99; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5; other officers 1; scholars—males 20; females 25; total 45. Other Parochial Institutions 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$57.77. Rector's Salary \$306. Parish expenses \$140.02.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$30. Diocesan Missions \$3. Relief Fund \$4. Education Fund \$2.25. Miscellaneous \$70.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Church Building Fund \$2.25. Domestic Missions \$1.85. Foreign Missions \$1.88. Charleston Churches \$14.75. Aggregate \$633.77.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

The Minister's Salary begins on January 1st, 1887, and not with the Convention year, and has been paid quarterly in advance up to July 1st, 1887.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Amount promised for 1886.....	\$450 00
Amount paid Minister for 1886.....	470 81
Amount promised for year 1887	586 00
Amount paid Minister for half year ending June 30th	306 00
Amount overpaid on second quarter.....	13 00
May 9th, 1887.	FRANK O. WALTON, <i>Treasurer.</i>

TRINITY MISSION, HAW CREEK.

THE REV. W. F. RICE, *Deacon, Officiating.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 20. Communicants—with-
drawn 4; whole number lost 4; present number 16. Marriages 1. Burials 2.
Public services—on Sundays 8. Sunday Schools 1; teachers 3; scholars 30.

One church. Estimated value of church \$400.

I have attended here regularly since my ordination by order of the Bishop.
I have also assisted Dr. Buel when requested to do so.

BEAVER DAM, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. W. F. RICE, *Deacon, Officiating.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms--infants 11.
Communicants—whole number added 11; present number 15. Burials 1.
Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion in public 1. Sunday
Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$300.

I have been holding services here since October. The services have been
well attended, and there is a good outlook for the Church if attention is paid
to the Mission. I also hold service at a small chapel three miles from this
place and have good attendance.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

THE REV. HERBERT W. ROBINSON, *Rector.*

Number of families 49. Whole number of souls 221. Baptisms—infants 7;
adults 1; total 8. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 3;
admission 6; whole number added 9; died 1; whole number lost 1; present
number 125. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 98; other days 90.
Holy Communion—number times administered in public 43; private 6. Sun-
day Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6;
other officers 1; scholars—males 22; females 25; total 47. Other Parochial
Institutions 1, "Ladies' Sewing Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$67.10. Rector's Salary \$422.00. Parish expenses \$138.08. Miscellaneous and Building Fund \$551.85.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$50. Diocesan Missions \$20. Thompson Orphanage \$5.98.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Charleston Relief Fund \$9.07. Aggregate \$1,284.03.

One church; one mortuary chapel; one rectory; sittings in church 400; in chapel 200.

Estimated value of church \$4,350; of chapel \$2,000; of rectory \$1,700. Total \$8,050.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$900.

The past year has been one of great activity in the Parish. "The Ladies' Sewing Society" has expended nearly \$250 on the Rectory, which is now nearly completed. May God bless them in their work.

A surpliced choir was introduced at Christmas and has been a perfect success, adding very much to the impressiveness of the services. The Bishop's visitation at Easter will not soon be forgotten. Bright, hearty services, eloquent sermons, large congregations and beautiful weather, combined to give all that could be desired. As the fruit of the self-denial of the congregation during Lent there were many and valuable Easter offerings—a carpet for the chancel, matting for the nave, white frontal for the altar, &c., hand painted, new lamps, brass altar vases, a pair of five-light candelabra. All these gave the church a bright and festive appearance, and marked the day as being truly the "Queen of Festivals."

In addition to my Parochial duties I have officiated at Meetings of Convocation at St. Mary's, Edgecombe County, and at the "Church of The Saviour," Jackson; also at one funeral at Calvary Church, Tarboro.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Amount promised the Rector.....	\$500 00
Amount paid.....	500 00

May 9th, 1887.

ISAAC H. SMITH, *Treasurer*.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

THE REV. HERBERT W. ROBINSON, *Rector*.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls about 46. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; present number 16. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 42; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—females 4; total 4; scholars—males 6; females 7; total 13.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$19.55. Rector's Salary \$67.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Charleston Relief Fund \$2.66. Aggregate \$89.21.

One church; sittings in church about 120.

Estimated value of church about \$1,200.

With the help of Mr. Sterling M. Gary, Lay Reader, services are held every Sunday, and are fairly well attended. A portion of the church fence having been destroyed by fire, the ladies of the congregation took the matter up, and besides restoring the part destroyed, had the whole of the fence repaired, and it is now in good order.

Some improvements have been made in the internal fittings and the sanctuary has a most Churchly look. We are indebted to the congregation at Scotland Neck for a white altar frontal and lecturn hangings.

CHAPEL OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M., *Rector*.

Baptisms—adults 1. Confirmations 6. On Sundays, all; other days daily. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Miscellaneous \$151.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$50. Diocesan Missions \$40. Church Building Fund \$25.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions \$40. Miscellaneous \$67. Aggregate \$373.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls about 50. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Confirmations 1. Communicants—admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 17. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 22. Sunday Schools 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; other officers 1; scholars 25. Average attendance.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$23. Rector's Salary, promised \$200; paid \$100. Parish expenses \$17.97. Miscellaneous, Sunday School books, &c., \$8.35.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$5.00. Diocesan Missions \$5.74. Aggregate \$160.08.

One church ; sittings in church about 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

I hold services in this church but one Sunday in each month. Our congregations are ordinarily good, both morning and evening ; and I think that prejudices against the Church in Enfield are gradually wearing away.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 60. Baptisms—infants 6 ; total 6. Communicants—removed 3 ; died 2 ; whole number lost 5 ; present number 25. Marriages 1 and 2 in Weldon ; Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 22 ; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14. Sunday Schools—number 1 ; teachers—males 4 ; females 10 ; total 14 ; other officers 1 ; scholars—males 22 . females 35 ; total 57.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial Communion Alms \$15.82. Rector's Salary \$300. Parish expenses \$17.50. Miscellaneous—Sunday School \$55.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$35. Diocesan Missions \$7.81. Church Building Fund \$2.00.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$15.00. Aggregate \$448.13.

One church. Sittings in church about 125.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

Since my last Report St. Clement's Church has sustained very serious losses. Two of her Vestry have died ; one of whom has been her chief supporter ever since its organization, and but for whose generous aid our church edifice could never have been erected. Three others—two of them Vestrymen—have removed ; though I hope that their removal will not be permanent.

During the past year, besides my regular services in the Churches under my charge, I have preached once in St. Andrew's Church, Lawrenceville, Va. ; six times in Emmanuel Church, Franklin, Va. ; six times in Grace Church, Weldon ; three times in St. Mary's Chapel, Edgecome County ; twice in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck ; and twice in Jackson, Northampton County.

I have officiated in the performance of the marriage ceremony four times—once in this Parish, once in Enfield and twice in Weldon ; have read the Burial Service on four occasions—twice in this Parish, and twice in Enfield ; and have administered the Holy Communion, in public, twenty-one times.

I have preached at Littleton twice on every fourth Sunday in the month dur-

ing the past year. Our congregations have always been very encouraging, though the services have been held in an upper room, and on the last four occasions the large hall has been entirely filled. If we had a neat and comfortable House of Worship, I think that it would not be long before we could establish a Church in this place. We have had a half acre lot, eligibly located, on which to build a Church presented to us by a friend of the Church.

ST. MARY'S MISSION, EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Missionary*.

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 30. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 4; total 8. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 6; whole number added 9; removed 1; present number 15. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 45; other days 23. Cottage services 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11. Sunday Schools—number 2; number teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 11; females 13; total 24. Other Parochial Institutions—“Ladies' Aid Society.”

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese:

Parochial—Communion Alms \$2.43. Missionary's support \$28.60. Mission expenses \$7.04.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$5. Diocesan Missions \$10.58. Relief Fund \$1.32. Education Fund \$1.50. Church Building Fund \$1.23. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, \$1.50. Thompson Orphanage \$2.04. Convocational purpose \$3.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$3.11. Colored people \$3.10. St. Philip's Church, Charleston, S. C., \$3.30. Foreign Missions \$1.21. Deaf Mutes 88 cents; Jews \$1.01. University of the South \$1.82. American Church Building Fund \$2.21. Aggregate \$80.91.

One church; sittings in church 175.

Estimated value of church \$1,000.

The above report includes two visitations of the Bishop. On the 14th of November I started a Mission at Cherry's School House, six miles distant, and on the following Sunday another Mission at Palmyra, twelve miles distant, since which time I have had monthly appointments at both places. I have also continued to visit Bethel, Diocese of East Carolina, once a month. My official acts other than the above have been as follows: At Scotland Neck, assisted the Rector 5 times, preached 3 times, and buried a child. Preached once each at Jackson, Rocky Mount and Battleboro. Also preached and administered the Holy Communion once at St. Luke's, Tarboro. Calvary Parish, Tarboro, ever forward in good works, continues to render material assistance in carrying on the work of the Mission.

ST. ANN'S MISSION, PALMYRA.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Missionary*.

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 7. Communicants—present number 2.

Services were begun at this point on November 21st, 1886, since which time they have been held once a month with good attendance. An upper room, kindly loaned by the owner, is now used as a place of worship. A church building is much needed.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

THE REV. ROBERT STRANGE, *Rector*.

Number of families 70. Whole number of souls 332. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 5; total 15. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by removal 9; admission 11; whole number added 20; removed 3; died 1; whole number lost 4; present number 176. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 97; other days 60. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 20; in private 4. Sunday Schools 1; teachers—males 2; females 7; total 9; scholars—total 112. Other Parochial institutions 1—Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$92.33. Rector's Salary \$1,200. Miscellaneous \$2,158.83.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$125. Diocesan Missions \$173. Miscellaneous \$50.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous \$42.55. Aggregate \$3,740.86.

One church; sittings in church 350; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$5,000. Of rectory \$5,000. Other church property \$5,000. Total \$15,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$5,250.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Rector*.

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 120. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Communicants—added by removal 20; whole number added 20; removed 3; died 2; present number 85. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 120. Holy Communion—number of times administered in public 20; private 4. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6; scholars—males 5; females 15; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$29. Rector's Salary \$332. Parish expenses \$104.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$25. Diocesan Missions, \$10. Relief Fund \$1. Education Fund \$1. Church Building Fund \$1. Charlotte Convocation \$12.50.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5. Colored people \$5. Indian Missions \$5. Foreign Missions \$5. Miscellaneous \$15. Aggregate \$50.50.

One church ; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$4,500.

VESTRY—Roger P. Atkinson, Senior Warden ; S. A. Howard, Junior Warden and Treasurer ; Hugh P. Flippen, Secretary ; Lewis C. Howlett, Collector.

"ALTAR SOCIETY"—President, Mrs. William S. Carroll ; Mrs. Dr. Beal, Miss Lulu Ball, Mrs. Emma Read, Mrs. James Dick and Miss Emma Dick.

"PARISH AID SOCIETY"—President, Mrs. Thomas B. Keogh ; Secretary, Mrs. Mary C. Ball.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—President, Mrs. John N. Staples ; Secretary, Mrs. Mary C. Ball.

DAISY SOCIETY—President, Miss Dellie Ball ; Secretary and Treasurer, Mrs. Emma Read. Composed of the children of the Parish. Have contributed \$16 for Sunday School work.

Salary promised \$400. Salary paid \$332.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 100. A class in preparation for Confirmation. Communicants—admission 1 ; whole number added 1 ; removed 6 ; died 1 ; whole number lost 9 ; unaccounted for 2 ; present number 55. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 52 ; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, in public 8 ; private 1. Sunday School—number 1 ; teachers—males 3 ; females 4 ; total 7 ; other officers 1 ; scholars—males 35 ; females 40 ; total 75.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese :

Parochial—Communion Alms \$22.54. Parish Expenses \$24.50. Miscellaneous \$33.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$50.00. Diocesan Missions \$6.00. Church Building Fund \$2.63. Miscellaneous \$1.50.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5.74. Foreign Missions \$3.00. Miscellaneous \$3 03. Aggregate \$152.19.

One church ; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

By the appointment of the Bishop, I took charge of this Mission the 2d of last October, and this report embraces only my own official acts up to the present time, as I found no record of any acts and only a list of Communicants. During the vacancy in the pastorate of the Mission the Sunday School was disbanded and the congregation scattered. Through the efforts of Mr. W. G. Emanuel, a Postulant and student in St. Augustine Normal school, and Miss Jane E. Thomas, aided by members of the Congregation and some students from the School, the Sunday School has been revived and is in a very flourishing condition.

The arrears in the assessment have been met and a considerable portion of a debt, which has been due for several years, has been paid, and we hope that the balance will soon be liquidated.

The congregations are very encouraging and the situation of the Mission is quite hopeful.

GETHSEMANE CHURCH, BOWMAN'S BLUFF.

THE REV. RICHARD WAINWRIGHT.

From September 1st, 1885, to May 8th, 1886:

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 29. Communicants—present number 16. Public services—on Sundays 28; other days 14. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 15; females 20; total 35.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$14.80. Rector's Salary \$90.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$7.00.

From May 9th, 1886, to April 25th, 1887, inclusive:

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 33. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—added by removal 4; whole number added 4; removed 2; present number 18. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 21. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 17; females 23; total 40. Parish School—number 1; teachers 3; scholars—males 5; females 8; total 13.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese:

Parochial—Communion Alms \$30. Rector's Salary \$107.50.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$3.40. Thompson Orphanage \$4.25.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$15. Charleston earthquake \$4.

One church; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church \$1,300.

RIGHT REV. BISHOP LYMAN :

My Dear Bishop,—I submit above my report from September 1, 1885, to May 8, 1886, and from May 8, 1886, to April 25, 1887. Our new church was opened on Easter day. Subscriptions as follows: Messrs. Holmes \$250; Valentine \$75; Evans, Stone, Inadwine, \$25 each; myself \$200; total raised in Mission \$600, which, with your \$200, made a total of \$800. Mrs. Wainwright, mother, brother and sisters \$125. Having been chosen to superintend the building I guaranteed to find all required above the \$800 raised in the Diocese. The total cost will be \$1,300, and the church will be free from debt and ready for consecration at your fall visitation (D. V.). The reasons for its seeming costliness I can explain when we meet. I note an improvement of Church feeling amongst ourselves. As no forms were sent to me last year and two this, I use one for the first seven months of this Mission, so that you may have its status from the first. The \$7.00 Domestic Missions was the Lenten Offering sent to Bishop Walker through the Missionary Society in New York. In 1886 there was no Church property at all in the Mission.

Faithfully yours,

R. WAINWRIGHT, *Missionary in Charge*.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Rector*.

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 113. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Communicants—admission 1; died 2; present number 53. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 107; other days 173. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 36; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 1; females 1; total 2; scholars—males 12; females 10; total 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$2 18. Missions \$6.55. Rector's Salary \$270. Parish expenses \$94.45. Miscellaneous \$6.90.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$50.00. Diocesan Missions \$48.85. Miscellaneous \$5.00.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—General Missions \$43.57. Foreign Missions \$5.91. Miscellaneous \$57.34. Aggregate \$590.75.

One church; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,500. Of rectory \$1,500. Total \$3,000.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Rector*.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 39. Communicants—re-

removed 1; present number 25. Public services—on Sundays 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$5.00. Aggregate \$5.00.

One church.

 GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

THE REV. S. P. WATTERS, *Rector*.

Number of families 32. Whole number of souls about 175. Baptisms—infants 7; total 7. Confirmations 7. Communicants—admission 5; whole number added 5; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 69. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 80; other days 48. Holy Communion—number times administered 16. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers 5; scholars—males 22; females 30; total 52. Other Parochial institutions—"Branch Woman's Auxiliary."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$23.27. Rector's Salary \$360. Parish expenses \$92.65. Miscellaneous \$59.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$50.00. Diocesan Missions \$13.23. Relief Fund 50c. Education Fund 50c. Church Building Fund 50c. Thompson Orphanage \$3.15.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Charleston, S. C., \$9.14. Aggregate \$617.09.

One church; sittings in church 150. One rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,200; of rectory \$800; total \$2,000.

In addition to above reported services I have taken the Sunday Afternoon Service at the Western Insane Asylum fifteen times during the past Conventional year. On Quinquagesima Sunday, February 20th, I held my first service in Trinity Church, Statesville, in accordance with request from Vestry. Services and official acts reported from Trinity Parish.

 TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

THE REV. S. P. WATTERS, *Rector*.

Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants—present number 50. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 3; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers 3; scholars 22.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions within the Diocese :

Parochial—Communion Alms \$14. Rector's Salary \$242.07. Parish expenses \$33.30.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$35. Miscellaneous \$2.17. Aggregate \$326.54.

One church ; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$2,000.

Sunday, February 20th, at request of Vestry, I took charge of Parish. On Friday preceding the second Sunday, the second Sunday, and the evening of the fourth Sunday services are held. The congregations are encouraging and the future promises well for the work of the Church. The Sunday School has been re-organized under efficient teachers.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector*.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Assistant Minister*.

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 145. Baptisms—infants 4. Communicants—died 2 ; present number 62. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 14 ; other days 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$50. Miscellaneous \$2.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$6.49. Miscellaneous \$2.14.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous 55 cents. Aggregate \$61.18.

One church ; sittings in church 400 ; $\frac{2}{3}$ rectory.

Estimated value of church \$600 ; $\frac{2}{3}$ rectory \$400 ; aggregate \$1,000.

ST. ANDREW'S, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector*.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Assistant Minister*.

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 67. Baptisms—infants 7 ; adults 3 ; total 10. Communicants—died 2 ; present number 31. Public services—on Sundays 11 ; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$50.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$4.58. Miscellaneous \$2.50.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous \$4.58. Aggregate \$61.66.

One church ; sittings in church 300 ; $\frac{1}{3}$ rectory.

Estimated value of church \$500 ; of $\frac{1}{3}$ rectory \$200 ; total \$700.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector*.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Assistant Minister*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 125. Baptisms—infants 5. Communicants—present number 77. Public services—on Sundays 13 ; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2 ; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary \$50. Miscellaneous \$2 87.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$4 96. Miscellaneous \$1. Aggregate \$58.83.

One church ; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$500. Total \$500.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector*.

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 3 ; adults 1 ; total 4. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by removal 1 ; admission 9 ; whole number added 10 ; removed 3 ; died 1 ; withdrawn in forming St. Cyprian Mission 14 ; whole number lost 18 ; present number 51. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 62 ; other days 102. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 23 ; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 2 ; teachers 3 ; scholars 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms \$2.75. Rector's Salary \$368.52. Parish expenses \$85.05.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$41. Diocesan Missions (\$22.89 at Bishop's visitation included) \$39.63. Convocation Fund \$14.99.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$6.42. Foreign Missions \$6.41. Jews \$2.24. Miscellaneous \$7.30. Aggregate \$574.31.

One church ; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$3,600. Total \$3,600.

The new church was consecrated on the 12th day of August, 1886, and in the same, on the next day, Rev. Vardry McBee, Baptized, Confirmed, Ordained Deacon in the old St. Luke's, was advanced to the Priesthood. The church is

very much admired by all who see it for the architecture, arrangements and memorial windows. There are evident signs of new life in the Parish.

I have had valuable assistance in my work from Rev. C. J. Curtis while he was not engaged in his Evangelistic work.

In the death of Dr. J. M. Richardson, who was taken from us May 22d, 1886, the Parish has sustained a great loss. He was Senior Warden and Lay Reader, and withal a man of exemplary life. It deserves to be placed here upon record that notwithstanding a large medical practice, the Doctor never failed, except once (and then the reason was urgent) to act as Lay Reader when his services were so required during the years he held that office.

By setting apart the colored people in a separate Mission the statistics of this Parish are considerably altered from what they have been, in some items.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*.

Baptisms—infants 10; total 10. Confirmations 6. Communicants—present number 19. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday School 1; number teachers—males 4; females 4; total 8; scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missionary's Salary \$4.20.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$1.86. Convocation Fund \$1.06.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions 37c. Miscellaneous 75c. Aggregate \$8.24.

One church; sittings in church 220.

Estimated value of church \$500; total \$500.

This Mission has met with a great loss in the death of Dr. J. M. Richardson, who took an active part in its work. Friends at the North continue their interest and aid materially by generous contributions in keeping the Mission in successful operation.

ST. CYPRIAN'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*.

Communicants 14. Sunday School, (taught by young persons of St. Luke's Parish), numbers 30.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 100.

The colored Communicants hitherto reported in St. Luke's Parish are now reported here. The Chapel is a convenient, comfortable building, located in the town of Lincoln.

Rev. P. P. Alston gives the Mission one Sunday in each month.

ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Confirmations 1, reported at St. Luke's. Communicants—admission 1; removed 3; present number 8. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Contribution to Minister \$2.25. Mission Expenses \$1.37. Aggregate \$3 62.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 125.

Estimated value of chapel \$150.

This Mission has suffered by removals from it.

BEATTIE'S FORD, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*.

Communicants—present number 3. Holy Communion administered 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Contributions to Minister \$40.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$6. Diocesan Missions \$2. Aggregate \$48.

I have visited the Communicants at this place three times during the Conventional year.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*.

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Confirmations 3 reported at St. Luke's. Communicants—admission 2; removed 1; died 1; present number 18. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 13; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5; private 1. Sunday School 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6; scholars—males 14; females 16; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Contributions to Minister \$4.05. Mission expenses \$9.27. Total \$13.32.

One church; sittings in church 80.

Estimated value of church \$125.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, HIGH SHOALS, GASTON COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*.

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infants 5 ; adults 1 ; total 6. Communicants—died 1 ; present number 18. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 23 ; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9 ; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 2 ; teachers—males 3 ; females 1 ; total 4 ; scholars—males 23 ; females 13 ; total 41.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms 40 cents (\$120 given outside Mission). Missionary's Salary \$121.09. Mission expenses 85 cents.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$1.15. Diocesan Missions 15 cents.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions \$1.15. Aggregate \$124.79.

One chapel ; sittings in chapel 150. One rectory.

Estimated value of chapel \$300. Of rectory \$100. Other church property \$25. Total \$425.

GASTONIA, DALLAS, WHITE HAVEN, &c., GASTON AND LINCOLN COUNTIES.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary*,

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 38. Baptisms—infants 7 ; total 7. Communicants—present number 9. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 8 ; other days 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missionary's Support \$13.55.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$2.05.

Besides, as above, I have preached twice at Mt. Mourne, in Iredell County. Celebrated the Holy Communion and baptized an infant there; baptized an infant in Concord, and buried an infant at Patterson's Springs, in Cleveland County.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HIGH POINT.

NO RECTOR.

Number of families about 8. Whole number of souls 30. Communicants—present number 13. Burials 1. Public services very few; no Sundays ; on about 18 Fridays. Sunday School 1; teachers—males 1 ; females 1 ; total 2 ; scholars—male 3 ; females 5 ; total 8.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese:

Parochial—Communion Alms about \$8. Late Rector's Salary \$80. Parish Expenses \$1.50.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$5. Church Building Fund (on hand in hands of Treasurer) \$11.54. Aggregate \$106.34.

One organ \$60.00.

Sunday services were few and by a lay reader. Sunday School was held for two or three months in the early Summer, but was discontinued through need of a Superintendent.

SALISBURY, N. C., MAY 9, 1887.

RT. REV. T. B. LYMAN, S. T. D.:

My Dear Bishop.—Nearly a year ago, I returned from New York to North Carolina, still too feeble even to attend the Convention.

As far back as October last I assisted Mr. Murdoch in the service at the burial of our brother Rev. J. T. Clark, when I took cold which resulted in an attack of pneumonia, from the effects of which I am not yet entirely recovered. He who bringeth down to the grave and bringeth up again, you will be glad to know, has not forsaken me in my long sickness, but continues to visit me with comforts from above, and to support me in patience and submission to His will.

In Christ and His Church, your dutiful presbyter,

J. T. WHEAT.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, RALEIGH, N. C.

There have been attached to this School during the present scholastic year 61 males and 54 females, total 115. Of these 44 males and 30 females are boarders, total 74; and 15 males and 24 females, total 39, are day scholars. The average attendance has been unusually large, although the total number enrolled is not as large as we have had.

We have 2 candidates for Holy Orders and 14 Postulants.

The Faculty, in addition to the Principal, consists of the Rev. Dr. F. M. Hubbard, Mrs. A. J. Cooper, Mr. Wm. J. Herritage, Miss Jane E. Thomas and Mr. H. B. Delany, with 4 Pupil Teachers.

We have received Scholarships: 1 from the Church of the Transfiguration, New York; 1 through the Rev. Stanley W. Emery; 1 from Trinity, Boston; 1 from St. Stephen's, Philadelphia, Pa.; 1 from St. Andrew's, Meriden, Conn., and the Peter Ray Scholarship for Postulants and Candidates; and one from the Ladies' Aid Society of Easton, Pa., for a girl.

During the session there is daily Morning and Evening Prayer in the chapel. A Catechetical Lecture is delivered by the Principal each morning at the opening of the school. Sunday mornings the students attend St. Augustine's Church in the city. During Lent there was a Litany service and a Meditation by the Principal at noon on Wednesdays and Fridays.

The students have organized a Missionary Guild for the dissemination of Missionary intelligence and for Mission work in the city. Their Lenten offering, amounting to \$5. was donated to the Rev. Paulus Moort, formerly a student of the Institution, but now a Missionary in Africa. The Sunday School at the school consists of 74 pupils, our boarders, and about 75 others gathered in mainly by the labors and through the influence of Mrs. A. J. Cooper, the widow of the late Rev. Mr. Cooper.

Respectfully submitted by

ROB'T. B. SUTTON, *Principal.*

REPORT OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

TO THE RT. REV. T. B. LYMAN, D. D., BISHOP OF NORTH CAROLINA :

The Dean-elect of the Convocation of Raleigh begs leave to report that this Convocation has, during the past Conventional year, held two meetings: the first in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, September 8th, 9th and 10th, and the second in St. Philip's Church, Durham, February 9th, 10th and 11th.

The Convocation has passed a resolution to furnish vacant Parishes with services once a month and such other occasional ministrations as may be necessary. We have already been able to furnish St. Paul's, Louisburg, with some services, and hope before long to begin services at Franklinton, where we have a little handful of people.

Respectfully submitted by

ROB'T. B. SUTTON, *Dean-elect.*

REPORT OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D. :

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:—The Convocation of Charlotte has had during the year three meetings: one at Lincolnton in August, advantage being taken of the presence of a number of the Clergy drawn together for the consecration of the new church in that place; one at Concord during the month of November, and one at Salisbury during the month of February.

The first named was a business meeting, but at the others, beside the attending to Convocational business, there was a series of public services, extending, in each instance, over several days. More interest is manifested in our work than ever before.

On the 1st of August, 1886, the Rev. C. J. Curtis, in answer to our call, became an Evangelist of the Convocation. He is now doing efficient work in

that capacity, visiting regularly many points, the greater part of which, but for his services, would be destitute of the Church's ministrations.

As showing to some extent the condition of our Convocational field, I have gathered the following facts from the reports made at the last Convention: In our territory there are about 1,000 Communicants, and of these more than one-fourth belong to the Mission Stations; of the 182 Baptisms reported 74 (considerably over one-third) were at the Missions; in our Parishes there were 52 Confirmations, while in the Missions there were 37. We have 11 Parishes and more than twice as many Missions.

Respectfully,

W. R. WETMORE.

Dean of Convocation of Charlotte.

REPORT OF THE REV. C. J. CURTIS, EVANGELIST OF CONVO- CATION OF CHARLOTTE.

From August 1st, 1886, to May 8th, 1887:

Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3, (all white). Burials 1. Sermons and addresses 211.

Church people mainly dependent at present on the Evangelist for Church Services:

Huntsville, Yadkin County,	Communicants 12,	other baptized persons 10
Mocksville, Davie County,	“ 5,	“ “ “ 2
High Point,	“ about 15,	“ “ “ 18
Albemarle, Stanly County,	“ 1,	“ “ “ 5
Mt. Gilead, Montgomery County,	“ 3,	“ “ “ —
Total, about,	36	35

I entered this work August 1st, 1886, on coming into the Diocese. Fuller report is made to the Convocation of Charlotte.

The principal work is to look after the few scattered people of the Church beyond the ordinary reach of the local Clergy, and to carry the Church's ministrations where they are but little known. Services are held and sermons are preached almost every day in the evening, often to large congregations, and always close attention is paid, and glad welcome is given to the services. While the visible results of such scattered work are necessarily slow, yet the signs are quite encouraging.

C. J. CURTIS.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF CONVOCAION OF TARBORO.

The Dean of the Convocation of Tarboro has little of any special interest to report to the Convention of its work during the past year.

It has held three meetings—one at St. Mary's Church, Edgecombe County, in August, 25—28; the second at Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, Halifax

County, held February 16—18; and the third at the Church of the Saviour, in Jackson, Northampton County, held on April 28—30.

The services at each of these places were well attended, seeming to grow in interest each succeeding day to the end, and, I trust, were productive of good.

At the Convocation in Scotland Neck in February, on motion of R. H. Smith, Esq., it was

Resolved, 1st. That it be recommended to the Executive Missionary Committee of the Diocese that the sums raised in each Convocation shall be expended in Missionary work within the bounds of the said District under the direction of the Bishop and of the Convocation.

2d. That the above resolution shall be made a part of the Dean's Report to the next Convention of the Diocese.

This resolution was seconded by the Rev. H. W. Robinson and passed.

A. S. SMITH,

Dean of Convocation of Tarboro.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY.

The Secretary begs leave to report that the "Instructions to the Secretary," as recorded on pages 57 and 67, have been complied with as far as possible, viz.:

The official record of the Convention of 1886 shows now the election by the Convention of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute.

The word "two" in the proposed amendment to Article III of the Constitution, on page 32 of Journal of 1886, has been changed to "ten."

The statement that certain persons were elected Trustees of the Diocese has been struck out.

The statement that the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., and Hon. William R. Cox were elected Trustees of the University of the South has been struck out.

The Appendix to contain the form of deed referred to on page 57 has not been printed, for the reason that the Secretary has not been able to procure the "form" as it was read to the Convention.

The Secretary greatly regrets the unavoidable omission of the memorial page to the late Rev. J. Y. Gholson; several letters have been written to procure the necessary information, but without success, and he does not feel justified in keeping the Journal longer from the press.

GILBERT HIGGS, *Secretary.*

Warrenton, N. C., July 23 1887.

Report of the North Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, April 1st, 1886, to April 1st, 1887.

PARISH.	Number of Members.	Central Fund.			MISSIONS.			Number of Boxes.	Value.	Total Amount from Each Parish.
		Foreign.	General.	Domestic.	Diocesan.					
Ashville—Trinity	40	\$ 3 50	\$ 50 00	\$ 50 00	\$ 36 20	1	Diocesan.	\$ 24 00	\$ 139 70	
Charlotte—St. Peter's	50	3 50	39 25	5 00	4 00	1	Diocesan.	24 00	95 75	
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	9	90		5 00	15 00				20 90	
Elkin	8	80		8 00			1	Diocesan.	30 35	
Fayetteville—St. John's	18	1 80			5 00	1	Diocesan.	40 00	46 80	
Greensborough—St. Barnabas	20	2 00	5 00	16 13	5 00				28 13	
Germanon	12	60		1 56		1	Diocesan.	5 00	7 16	
Hillsborough—St. Matthew's	29	2 00				1	Domestic.	44 00	46 00	
Henderson—Holy Innocents				8 25					8 25	
Lancolnton—St. Luke's	10	1 00							1 00	
Leaksville—Epiphany	8	50		7 00	1 50				9 00	
Morganton—Grace	16	1 00			5 00				6 00	
Oxford—St. Stephen's	36	1 60		13 50	10 00	1	Diocesan.	70 00	95 10	
Raleigh—St. Mary's	50		40 00		45 00	1	Domestic.	25 00	110 00	
Raleigh—Alpha Sigma Soc.	30					1	Diocesan.	37 00	37 00	
Statesville—Trinity				3 34	2 00				5 34	
Tarborough—Calvary	40	4 00		40 00	15 00	1	Diocesan.	27 85	104 08	
White Haven	4	40		3 60		1	Domestic.	17 23	4 00	
Winston—St. Paul's	10	1 00		5 00	5 00	1	Diocesan.	10 00	21 00	
	390	\$24 60	\$ 134 25	\$ 116 38	\$50 00	11		\$ 321 63	\$ 815 56	

MRS. JOHN WILKES, Diocesan Secretary.
MISS MARY E. HOMER, Assistant Secretary.

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS,

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO NAME OF OFFICIATING MINISTER.

OFFICIATING MINISTER.	PARISHES AND MISSIONS. (The latter printed in italics.)	LOCATION.	Families.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
				Young.	Adults.	Total.					Teachers.	Scholars.		
Alston, P. P.	<i>St. Michael's and All Angels</i>	Charlotte	17	6	2	8	9	19	1	1	6	135	\$ 150 93	\$ 2,250 00
Barber, R. W.	<i>St. Paul's</i>	Wilkesboro	8	8	—	8	—	13	1	2	—	—	31 10	1,500 00
	<i>Mission, Elkin</i>	Surry County	3	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37 00	—
	<i>Gwyn's Chapel</i>	Wilkes County	1	9	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	103 05	—
Bell, Geo. H.	<i>Miss., St. Luke's, Boone</i>	Watauga Co.	4	27	1	3	4	8	—	—	—	—	—	450 00
	<i>St. John's</i>	Watauga Co.	11	53	3	2	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	500 00
	<i>Mission</i>	Elk X Roads	3	14	1	1	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
	"	Elk Park	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
	" <i>Candler's</i>	Buncombe Co.	5	4	—	4	5	10	—	—	—	—	—	300 00
	" <i>St. Paul's</i>	Henderson Co.	—	4	—	4	6	24	—	—	—	—	—	400 00
	" <i>Leicester</i>	Buncombe Co.	4	—	—	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	800 00
Bell, G. H., Ass't Min	<i>Ravencroft Ass'te Miss'n</i>	Marion	3	7	1	8	8	9	5	3	—	—	114 10	700 00
Bland, C. T.	<i>Mission, St. John's</i>	Old Fort	3	18	5	6	6	9	2	2	—	—	13 47	50 00
	" <i>Old Fort</i>	Wilson	3	16	—	—	—	7	—	—	1	7	15 47	—
Bronson, B. S.	<i>St. Timothy's</i>	Rocky Mount	29	6	1	7	3	65	2	7	12	65	1,428 16	4,000 00
	Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	—	5	1	6	3	31	2	2	—	—	404 94	3,500 00
Buel, D. H., D. D.	<i>Ravencroft Ass'te Miss'n and Training School—Grace Ch. in the AP'ns</i>	Waynesville; With Mica Dale and the Forks of the Pigeon,	—	12	5	17	9	75	—	1	9	180	154 73	—

Bush, F. L.	<i>St. Philip's Ch., Brevard</i>	Transylvania Co.	2	2	18	3	25	75 00
Buxton, Jarvis, D. D.	<i>Webster and Cullowhee.</i>	Pittsboro	2	2	15			35 65
	<i>Mission, St. James.</i>	Asheville	6	8	24	4	31	326 81
	<i>Trinity</i>	Asheville	15	8	167	14	5	2,642 12
	<i>Freedmen's Chapel</i>	Asheville	3	5		6		300 00
Bynum, W. S.	Calvary	Henderson Co.	60	15	75	3	7	3,798 15
Cheshire, J. B., D. D.	Calvary	Tarboro	66	300	11	11	21	1,024 76
Cheshire, J. B., Jr.	St. Peter's	Charlotte	75	450	18	11	13	80
Clarke, W. M.	Chapel of the Cross	Chapel Hill	12	39		4	20	504 01
Curtis, C. J.	Evangelist (Convocation)	Charlotte	14	1	15			
Deal, J. A.	<i>Mission at Franklin</i>	Macon County	16	75	1	5	65	73 10
	<i>Mission at Whittier and Charleston</i>	Swain County	1	6	3			2,000 00
	<i>Mission at Murphy</i>	Cherokee Co.	7		7			
Eubanks, R. P.	All Saints	Concord	9	43	22	4	12	1,500 00
	Ch. of the Redemption	Lexington	7	25	15			1,500 00
George, T. M. N.	St. Philip's	Durham	38	205	101	3	9	1,833 05
Greaves, Alban	Church of the Epiphany	Leaksville	9	75	10	1	3	515 91
	<i>St. Thomas' Mission</i>	Reidsville	5	50	26	2	4	307 48
	<i>St. Luke's Mission</i>	Watauga Co.	3	6	7			400 00
Green, E. P.	<i>St. John's Mission</i>	Watauga Co.	9		13			650 00
	Emmanuel	Warrenton	39	157	63	3	7	599 52
Higgs, Gilbert	Church of the Saviour	Jackson	24	94	43	2	5	1,140 14
	Grace Church	Weldon	15	46	27	2	5	130 10
	<i>St. Luke's Mission</i>	Gaston	12	55	4	1	5	572 36
	Holy Innocents	Henderson	62	315	121	2	7	1,943 53
Ingle, Julian E.	St. James	Kittrell	17	83	7	1	3	653 76
	<i>Mission, Tryon City</i>	Tryon City	10	5	15			300 00
Jones, Milnor	St. Paul's	Winston	41	293	80	2	7	872 95
Lacey, H. O.	Church of the Ascension	Hickory	25	110	42	1	3	399 03
McBee, Vardry	St. James	Lenoir	36	154	58	3	12	369 49
	Christ Church	Raleigh	128	600	212	3	25	1,057 57
Marshall, M. M.	St. Luke's	Salisbury			93	10	6	979 52
Murdoch, F. J.	St. Mary's	Rowan County	1	1	25	1	20	800 00

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—Continued.

OFFICIATING MINISTER.	PARISHES AND MISSIONS (The latter printed in <i>italics</i> .)	LOCATION	BAPTISMS.				Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS		Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
			Souls.	Infants.	Adults.	Total.				Teachers.	Scholars.		
Marphy, Jos. W.	St. Matthew's	Hillsboro	36	19	6	2	8	3	76	1	1	\$1,297 25	\$12,000 00
Osborne, E. A.	<i>Mission, St. Paul's</i>	Monroe	11	56	3	---	3	---	21	---	---	207 50	1,500 00
	<i>Mission, St. Mark's</i>	Mecklenburg Co.	12	58	6	---	6	---	29	2	---	14 75	2,500 00
	Church of the Redeemer.	Shelby	7	24	3	---	3	---	11	---	---	165 25	1,200 00
Perry, John W.	St. Luke's.	Tarboro	20	85	4	4	8	15	66	2	---	75 37	---
Pettigrew, W. S.	Ch. of the Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	20	85	10	1	11	1	23	3	---	210 84	6,000 00
	St. John's	Williamsboro	25	99	3	2	5	4	34	---	---	59 72	3,100 00
	<i>Mission Chapel</i>	Middleburg	---	---	1	---	1	1	1	1	---	---	400 00
Postell, J. H.	<i>St. Andrew's Chapel</i>	Near Asheville	6	25	1	---	1	5	27	1	2	2 00	250 00
	<i>Mission, Sand Hill Academy</i>	Near Asheville	5	16	1	---	1	---	21	---	---	10 00	---
Quin, Charles C.	Calvary	Wade-boro	20	96	4	1	5	---	34	2	5	623 31	3 075 00
	<i>Mission</i>	Ansonville	5	40	---	---	---	---	19	---	---	6 33	1,500 00
Keaney, William L.	St. Athanasius	Burlington	23	75	5	5	10	---	27	---	9	633 77	1,500 00
Rice, W. F.	<i>Trinity Mission</i>	Haw Creek	3	20	---	---	---	---	16	1	2	---	400 00
	<i>Mission, Beaver Dam</i>	Buncombe Co.	9	50	11	---	11	---	18	---	1	---	300 00
Robinson, Herbert W.	Trinity	Scotland Neck	49	221	7	1	8	6	125	7	6	1,284 08	8,050 00
	St. Mark's	Halifax	8	46	1	---	1	---	16	---	1	13 89	1,200 00
	St. Stephen's	Oxford	46	251	---	---	---	11	124	---	---	---	5,000 00
Rose, L. W.	St. Mary's Chapel	Raleigh	---	---	1	---	1	6	---	---	---	373 00	---
Smedes, Bennett, A. M.	Church of the Advent	Enfield	13	50	3	---	3	1	17	1	2	160 08	1,500 00
Smith, A. S., D. D.	St. Clement's	Ringwood	12	60	6	---	6	---	25	1	3	448 13	1,500 00
	<i>St. Mary's Mission</i>	Edgecombe Co.	7	30	4	4	8	6	15	1	1	80 91	1,000 00
Smith, Walter J.	<i>St. Ann's Mission</i>	Palmyra	2	7	---	---	---	---	2	---	---	---	---

Strange, Robert.....	Church of The Good Shepherd	70	332	10	5	15	11	176	1	3	9	112	3,740	86	15,000	00	
Stubbs, Alfred H.....	St Barnabas	40	120	3	---	3	---	85	2	6	6	20	550	50	4,500	00	
Sutton, R. B., D. D.....	St. Augustine's	15	100	---	---	---	---	55	1	3	7	75	152	19	1,500	00	
													111	80			
													104	15			
Wainwright, Richard	Gethsemane Church	6	33	2	---	2	6	18	---	---	5	40	592	75	1,300	00	
Walker, William	St. Bartholomew	22	113	3	1	4	---	53	2	6	2	22	592	75	3,000	00	
	Mission--St. Mark's	8	39	---	---	---	---	25	---	---	---	---	5	00	---	---	
Watters, S. P	Grace Church	32	175	7	7	7	7	69	1	4	5	52	617	0	2,000	00	
	Trinity	25	130	1	---	1	---	50	1	2	3	22	326	54	2,000	00	
Wetmore, G. B., D. D	Christ Church	40	145	4	4	4	---	62	---	---	---	---	01	18	1,000	00	
	St. Andrew's	14	67	7	3	10	---	31	---	---	---	---	61	66	700	00	
	Iredell County	25	125	5	---	5	---	77	---	---	---	---	58	83	500	00	
Wetmore, W. R	St. Luke's	20	90	3	1	4	11	51	2	6	3	2	574	31	3,000	00	
	Church of our Saviour-- Mission	8	10	10	---	10	6	19	---	---	8	60	8	24	500	00	
	Mission--St. Cyprian's Chapel	---	---	---	---	---	---	14	---	---	---	30	---	---	---	---	
	St. Paul's Chapel	6	20	1	---	1	---	8	---	---	---	---	3	62	150	00	
	Mission, Beattie's Ford	---	---	---	---	---	---	3	---	---	---	---	48	00	---	---	
	St. Stephens' Chapel	10	40	3	2	5	---	18	1	---	6	30	13	32	125	00	
	St. John's Chapel, High Shoals	10	40	5	1	6	---	18	---	4	4	41	124	79	425	00	
	Mis'n, Gastonia, Dallas, White Haven, &c.	8	38	7	---	7	---	9	1	1	---	---	15	60	---	---	
	In Outlying Districts	10	48	29	2	31	3	31	3	8	---	35	---	---	---	---	
		1539	7165	471	140	620	306	3603	62	211	347	2973	\$40,821	25	\$	249,680	00

*statistics for Oxford taken from last year's report Nine baptisms reported, whether adult or infants not stated. †For two years.

Diocesan Statistics,

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND
THE REPORTS OF THE CLERGY FROM NINETY-
SIX PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Clergymen belonging to the Diocese—

Bishop	1
Priests	45
Deacons	11
Total.....	
	57
Clergymen Ordained—Priests 2 ; Deacons 3 ; total	5
Candidates for Priests' Orders	7
Candidates for Deacon's Orders	1
Postulants	12
Churches consecrated	1
Families reported from 75 Parishes and Missions	1,539
Individuals reported from 71 Parishes and Missions	7,165
Baptisms reported from 73 Parishes and Missions—Adults 140 ; Infants 471 ; total	611
Confirmations as reported by the Bishop	306
Communicants as reported from 85 Parishes and Missions.....	3,693
Marriages as reported from 35 Parishes and Missions.....	62
Burials as reported from 49 Parishes and Missions	211
Sunday Schools—reported from 57 Parishes and Missions—	
Teachers	347
Scholars	2,973
Total Contributions reported from 72 Parishes and Missions.....	\$ 40,821 25
Total value of Church property reported from 71 Parishes and Mis- sions	\$249,680 00

INDEX

—TO—

Parochial, Missionary and Other Reports,

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO NAME OF PLACE.)

PAGE.	PAGE.		
Asheville, Trinity Church.....	50	Monroe, St. Paul's	98
Ravenscroft Associate Mission		Morganton, Grace Church	113
and Training School 76, 78, 79		Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	
Ansonville Church.....	103	Mission	99
Boone, St. Luke's Mission.....	87	Old Fort, Mission	77
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane ..	111	Palmyra, St. Ann's Mission.....	109
Buncombe County, Sand Hill Acad-		Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	112
emy	102	St. James' Mission	79
St. Andrew's Chapel	101	Polk County, Tryon City Mission.	93
Beaver Dam, &c.....	104	Raleigh, Christ Church.....	95
Burlington, St. Athanasius.....	103	Good Shepherd.....	109
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.	83	St. Mary's Chapel	106
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	82	St. Augustine	110
St. Michael and All Angels ..	73	St. Augustine Normal School.	119
Concord, All Saints.....	84	Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church ..	87
Dallas, Mission	118	Ridgeway, Church of the Good	
Deep River, St. Mark's	112	Shepherd	100
Durham, St. Phillip's	85	Ringwood, St. Clement's	107
Enfield, Church of the Advent.....	106	Rocky Mount, Church of the Good	
Edgecombe County, St. Mary's		Shepherd	77
Mission	108	Rowan County, Christ Church	114
Franklin, Mission.....	83, 84	St. Andrew's.....	114
Gaston, St. Luke's Mission	90	St. Mary's.....	96
Greensboro, St. Barnabas.....	109	Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	96
Halifax, St. Mark's.....	105	Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	104
Haw Creek, Trinity Mission	104	Shelby, Church of the Redeemer ..	99
Henderson, Holy Innocents	92	Statesville, Trinity.....	113
Henderson County, Calvary	80	Surry County, Elkin Mission.....	74
St. Paul's.....	76	Tarboro, Calvary	82
Hickory, Ascension	94	St. Luke's	100
High Point, Mission	118	Tryon City, &c., Mission	93
High Shoals, St. John's Mission.....	118	Watauga County, Watauga Miss'n.	75
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	97	St. John's Mission, &c.....	88
Iredell County, St. James'.....	115	Wadesboro, Calvary Church.....	102
Jackson, Church of the Saviour ..	89	Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	89
Kittrell, St. James.....	92	Weldon, Grace Church	91
Leaksville, Church of the Epiph-		Williamsboro, St. John's.....	101
any	86	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's.....	74
Lenoir, St. James	94	Wilkes County, Gwyn's Chapel ..	74
Lexington, Church of the Redemp-		Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	77
tion	85	Winston, St. Paul's.....	93
Lincolnton, St. Luke's.....	115	Wheat, J. T.....	119
Louisburg, St. Paul's	120	Convocation—Raleigh.....	120
Lincoln County, Mission Stations,		Charlotte	120
116, 117, 118		Tarboro	121
Marion, St. John's Mission	76	Rev. C. J. Curtis.....	121
Middleburg, Vance County	101	Higgs, Gilbert, Secretary.....	122

Changes in Canons

SINCE 1882.

EFFECTED AT THE 68TH ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1884.

CANON XI.

Canon as amended to read :

CANON XI.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop, or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, *ex-officio*, with two laymen to be elected by the Convention, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for; they shall also have the power to convey the property of any organized Parish for whose use they hold the same, upon request in writing of the Vestry, if it shall seem advisable to them to do so. In the case of Missionary districts of the Diocese, they may convey property upon the recommendation of the Bishop and the Missionary in charge. In case of refusal to convey upon request made, they shall report the facts to the next Convention. They shall also, from time to time, give directions to the Treasurer in regard to the investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE ARE

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,
W. E. Anderson.

CANON XXI.

With proviso added, (see pages 30 and 31 of Journal of 1884), to read :

CANON XXI.

COLLECTIONS FOR DIOCESAN FUNDS.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to make collections monthly, if practicable—at least quarterly—in the Parish or Parishes under his charge, in aid of the Current Missionary Fund of the Diocese ; and also to make collections in the same, at least once in each year, in aid of the Education Fund, the Church Building Fund and the Relief Fund of the Diocese : *Provided*, That in Parishes and Congregations in which only monthly or semi-monthly services are held, collections for Diocesan Missions may be made in the former only once a year and in the latter twice a year, but public notice of these collections shall in all cases be previously given.

SECTION 2. It shall be the duty of the Clergyman, or of some proper officer of each Parish, to remit promptly to the Treasurer of the Diocese the amounts collected as herein provided.

Changes in Canons,

EFFECTED IN 69TH ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1885.

Canon VIII, as amended, to read :

CANON VIII, SEC. 1, LINE 4.

“ An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of four clergymen and five laymen, each Convocation to be represented in both orders, and five members (of whom the Bishop may be one), constituting a quorum.”

Changes in the Constitution and Canons

AND

RULES OF ORDER,

EFFECTED IN THE 7TH ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1887.

Article III of the Constitution amended by inserting an additional Section after Section 4, to read as follows:

SECTION 5. Each regularly organized Mission in union with the Convention, and having not less than ten adult Communicants, shall be entitled to be represented at the sessions of the Convention by one delegate, to be elected by the congregation from among the adult male Communicants of the Mission, subject to the conditions and limitations of the preceding section.

Sec. 5, changing its number to 6, to read as follows:

SEC. 6. If any Parish or Mission shall neglect or decline to appoint delegates, or if any of those appointed shall neglect or be prevented from attending, such Parish or Mission shall, nevertheless, be bound by the acts of the Convention.

Article V of the Constitution, as amended, to read:

ARTICLE V.

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial and Missionary Clergy, and of delegates from ten of the Parishes entitled to representation in the Convention, shall be neces-

sary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

Article VI of the Constitution, as amended, to read :

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. Upon any question before the Convention, when it may be required by any one Clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by orders, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each Parish shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

SEC. 2. All elections shall be by ballot, unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

Article IX of the Constitution, as amended, to read :

ARTICLE IX.

SECTION 1. Any ten or more adults may organize themselves into a Parish, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon. And the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may organize Missions in such manner as shall be provided by Canon, in any part of the Diocese not included within the limits of an organized Parish in union with the Convention.

CANON II.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CONVENTION.

Section 2, as amended, to read :

SEC. 2.—*Laity*.—The Secretaries of the several Parish Vestries and the Clerks of organized Missions electing lay

delegates to the Convention, shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held. the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of lay delegates, to be called at the opening of the Convention; nor shall he insert any name upon the roll without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed to do so by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Convention shall have organized.

Canon XII, as amended, to read:

CANON XII.

ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

SECTION 1.—In order to the organization of a new Parish, and its union with the Convention, it shall be necessary—

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain and present to the Convention the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of the Parish or Parishes.

Third. To assume a name and elect a Vestry.

Fourth. To subscribe and present to the Convention a certificate in the following words, viz.: "We, the undersigned, being adults, desirous to form ourselves into a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, do certify that we consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name

of, and have elected the following persons Vestrymen: In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names, this day of, in the year of our Lord” For the purpose of recording said subscription, as also for the purpose of receiving the subscriptions of subsequent voters, provided for by Article IX, Sec. 3, of the Constitution, a book shall be kept in the Vestry of each church, and shall be present at the Parochial elections.

SEC. 2. Any Mission outside the limits of an already existing Parish may be organized by the Bishop, at his discretion, on the application of residents in its neighborhood.

The Bishop may appoint, upon the organization of the Mission, a Church Warden, a Clerk and a Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person), which officers shall thereafter be elected by the congregation annually in Easter week, after public notice of the election previously given. These officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to their respective offices in regularly incorporated Parishes, and they shall retain their offices until their successors are duly elected. The congregation of any organized Mission may appoint from their number one delegate to the Convention, and one alternate delegate in accordance with Article III, Sec. 5, of the Constitution.

Canon XVII, as amended, to read :

CANON XVII.

SEC. 1, as amended, (see pages 13 and 31 of Journal of 1884 and page 66 of this Journal):

SECTION 1. The Diocese shall be divided into four Missionary Convocations (the boundaries of which shall be made by the Convocations, with the consent of the Bishop), to be styled the Convocations of Tarboro, of Raleigh, of Charlotte, and of Asheville.

CANON XX, as amended, to read :

CANON XX.

The assessments laid upon the Parishes and Missions for the support of the Episcopate, and the current expenses of the Diocese, shall be payable in quarterly instalments, on or before the 1st days of July, October, January and April, in each year. And in case of the failure of any Parish or Mission to meet promptly the payment so required, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to make a demand for the same.

RULES OF ORDER.

II Rule of Order, amended, to read :

After the Holy Communion has been celebrated, the Convention shall proceed to the election of a President and a Secretary.

Special Notices.

The Secretary respectfully calls the attention of the Clergy to

CANON XVIII, SECTION 3.

CANON XXI, as amended. (See Journal, 1884, page 132, and of this Journal, page 132.)

RESOLUTION, see page 61 :

Resolved, That the Convention recommends that the offerings on Thanksgiving Day be devoted to the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute.

RESOLUTION, see page 60 :

Resolved, That the Clergy of this Diocese are requested to make a collection for the Theological Department of the University of the South on the 3d Sunday in Advent of each year.

Canonical Offerings and Otherwise during the Fiscal Year.

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

Assessments laid upon Parishes for this purpose payable in quarterly instalments on or before the 1st days of July, October, January and April. See Canon XX.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Once every three months where service is held every Sunday.

Once every six months where service is held every other Sunday.

Once a year where monthly service is held. See Canon XXI, page 132 of the Journal.

EDUCATION FUND.

Once a year.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

Once a year.

RELIEF FUND OF THE DIOCESE.

Once a year.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE.

Thanksgiving Day.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE UNI- VERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Third Sunday in Advent.

APPENDIX A--II.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.

A. D. 1887.

Address of the Bishop.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity :

Since the meeting of our last Convention, three of the oldest clergymen in the Diocese have been called to give an account of their stewardship, viz. : Rev. John T. Clark, Rev. Dr. Gholson and Rev. Mr. Berry. More than a year ago, Mr. Clark felt compelled, by failing health, to give up his charge at Leaksville and at Reidsville. For a while, his health appeared somewhat improved, but soon increasing infirmities reminded him that his end was drawing near, and during my recent absence, he was called to his reward. He was an earnest, faithful laborer, and was greatly esteemed and beloved by all who knew him. Dr. Gholson was in failing health when he removed to Oxford, some two years ago from Baltimore, but he hoped a change of climate and of labours, might avail to restore him. But it was soon apparent that his work was nearly over, and he resigned his charge to remove to his plantation in Alabama. He lingered until the 6th of August last, when his wearied spirit took its flight. He had been a faithful and earnest worker, and enjoyed the esteem and confidence of all who knew him. The Rev. Mr. Berry was much the oldest of any of our colored clergy. He laboured faithfully for many years in Asheville, and only gave up the work, when old age and increasing infirmities rendered it impossible for him to continue his charge. To the very last, he retained the confidence and love of the whole community, and died during the past season in New York, whither he had gone to reside with members of his family.

And while we have thus been called to mourn so many of our own clergy, we have also to lament that during the past few months, no less than three of our oldest Bishops have been called from us.

The Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, Bishop of New York, had been almost wholly disabled for three years past. He had long occupied a conspicuous position, and taken an active part in every form of Church work. His long Episcopate witnessed a wonderful growth of the Church under his jurisdiction, with a large measure of peace and harmony. And soon after his departure, we were called to mourn one specially dear to the people of this Diocese, the Venerable Bishop Green, of Mississippi, who spent so large a portion of his ministry in North Carolina. It is needless for me to say to you, my brethren, how greatly he was loved and honored throughout our State. He was the very embodiment of meekness, gentleness and the truest affection. With a deep and unfaltering devotion to the principles and doctrines of the Church, he never lost sight of the Apostolic precept to speak the truth in love. His memory will long be cherished among us, with a deep and abiding affection. And now, quite lately, our Venerable Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lee, of Delaware, has also been taken from us. He was a man of very decided ability, of calm and well balanced judgment; of great gentleness of spirit; and wherever he was known, he was held in universal respect and honor. As Presiding Bishop, he won for himself the increasing love and reverence of all his brethren. Thus one after another of our older Bishops are passing away from us, and leaving us the poorer for the lack of their wise counsels,—their pure and encouraging examples. May we all heed the warning lesson which is thus conveyed to us, "Be ye also ready, for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh."

My first official act, after the close of our last Convention, was the visitation, on the next day, Sunday May 23d, of

Calvary Church, Tarboro. After Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Quin and Ingle, and Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in the same church, after a sermon by Rev. G. Higgs, I confirmed sixteen persons and addressed them.

Monday, May 24th, in St. Mary's Church, Edgecombe county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. W. J. Smith and Robinson, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Cheshire, Butler and Alston, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, May 26th, in Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, May 30th, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, after Morning Prayer and an adult baptism by Rev. Dr. Sutton, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion;—preached again in the evening.

During the past year, this Church has been without a Rector, and has only enjoyed the benefit of occasional Services. I am hoping soon to make such arrangements as will secure regular ministrations for the Parish.

Thursday, June 3d, Ascension Day, in St. Augustine Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Carmichael and Rev. H. M. Joseph, I preached and admitted to the Diaconate, Mr. Freeman W. Dunn, and administered the Holy Communion.

After officiating for a while at Wilson, with encouraging results, Mr. Dunn was invited to a larger field in Georgia, where he has been working successfully ; but he is still canonically connected with this Diocese.

Sunday after Ascension, June 6th, in Salem Chapel, Fairtoosh, I conducted the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. There are at present no regular

ministrations at this Chapel. The lamented death, during the year, of Mr. Duncan Cameron, who resided at Fairintosh, and who, with the co-operation of his active and zealous wife, was trying to promote the spiritual welfare of the people in that neighborhood, has occasioned no little discouragement to the good work, so well begun there. I shall make every effort to secure again for Salem Chapel the services which are so much needed, and which have been so highly appreciated.

Whitsun-Day, June 13th, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. W. Murphy, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening, confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

Trinity Sunday, June 20th, in St. Thomas Church, New York, I took part in an ordination service, when the Assistant Bishop of New York admitted fourteen candidates to the Diaconate, and six Deacons to the Priesthood. The occasion was one of peculiar interest. I returned to Raleigh the same week, and on the first Sunday after Trinity, June 27th, took part in the service in the Church of the Good Shepherd. Second Sunday after Trinity, July 4th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall and Rev. B. Smedes, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Left Raleigh during the week, to spend a few days at the Sea-side. Third Sunday after Trinity, July 11th, in the parlor of the "Atlantic Hotel," at Morehead City, I conducted the service and preached. Fourth Sunday after Trinity, July 18th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. R. Strange, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Left the same week to enter upon my visitation in the Western part of the State.

Sunday, July 25th, in Church of St. John in the Wilderness, Flat Rock, I assisted Rev. Mr. Drayton in the service, and preached. The same day, in St. James Church, Hendersonville, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Drayton, I

preached, confirmed two persons, and addressed them. Monday, July 26th, in a cottage near Farmer's Hotel, Flat Rock, I baptized two infants.

Wednesday and Thursday, July 28th and 29th, attended a meeting of the Fellows of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School. We used every effort to secure the opening, in the Autumn, of a school for boys, but we failed to accomplish the object. I trust that such measures may be adopted by this Convention, as will insure the speedy commencement of a work which is so much needed. Sixth Sunday after Trinity, August 1, in Calvary Church, Henderson county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached, confirmed twenty-two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

At 4:30 p. m. in Mt. Calvary Chapel, seven miles from the church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bynum, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Monday, August 2d, I confirmed in private a sick member of Calvary Parish. It is gratifying to hear of the activity and increased zeal which has been awakened in this Parish, and the corresponding growth and prosperity, which is such a sure and certain result.

Tuesday, August 3d, in St. Paul's Church, Henderson County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bynum and Bell, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

At 4 p. m., on my way to Bowman's Bluff, I stopped, by appointment, at a private house, some four miles before reaching Hendersonville, and found quite a large congregation assembled. After a short service by Rev. Mr. Bynum, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them. Through all that neighborhood there is a large and encouraging field for Missionary work. After the service, I had a drive of some twelve or thirteen miles, and reached Bowman's Bluff about sunset. I had the satisfaction of meeting

that evening, most of the members of the English colony, settled in that vicinity.

The next day, Wednesday, August 4th, at a school house, used by the Gethsemane Mission, for their place of worship, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, being assisted in the service by the Rev. Richard Wainwright, the Missionary in charge. I was pleased to learn that steps had already been taken for the erection of a suitable Church building on a very eligible lot, which had been given for the purpose. I gave them every encouragement and the promise of aid in carrying on the work ; and I am glad to say that a very neat building has been completed, and was occupied for the first time last Easter Day. With a zealous and cultured clergyman, and a congregation, though small in numbers, yet active and earnest, I feel sure that a leavening power will make itself manifest in the surrounding neighborhood. It gratifies me to say that the Church thus erected is out of debt, and they desire its Consecration during my visit to the mountain region, the coming summer.

In the afternoon of the same day, I drove on to Brevard, some fifteen miles further up the French Broad river, and the next day, Thursday, August 5th, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. A heavy rain that morning interfered very much with the success of the service. It was the first time I had officiated in the new and tasteful church, which is not yet entirely completed. We have only a small band of Church workers there, and they are not able, without assistance, to do what their hearts are yearning to accomplish.

The rain ceased in the afternoon, and I drove to the neighborhood of Calvary Church, and continued on, the next morning, to Asheville.

Saturday, August 7th, I left for Hickory and Lenoir, reaching the latter place at 11 p. m.

Sunday, August 8th, I was much gratified to meet the former Rector, Rev. Mr. Bush, and the Rev. Mr. Walker,

who had timed their excursion to the neighborhood, so as to chime in with my visit. In St. James Church, Lenoir, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bush and Walker, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. A very large congregation was present. I preached again in the evening. The Church was at the time without a Rector, the Rev. Mr. Weston having resigned the charge. I had a conference with the Vestry, after the Morning Service, and a few weeks later, satisfactory arrangements were made, and the Rev. Vardry McBee undertook the Rectorship, in connection with the church at Hickory. I am glad to hear that he is doing a very encouraging work, not only in these two places, but is also carrying on some valuable missionary work in the neighborhood of Lenoir. Much zeal has been awakened in the Parish at Lenoir, and a vigorous effort is now in progress, for the erection of a new and larger church.

Monday, August 9th, I left on the early train for Hickory, and at 8 p. m., in the Church of the Ascension, I conducted the Evening Service, and preached.

Tuesday, August 10th, I proceeded in the morning by way of Lincolnton to Charlotte, where I met the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. We spent some time in discussing the most feasible plans, and had a very satisfactory meeting. The Institution will speedily be opened, and I confidently believe that it will awaken, throughout the Diocese, that interest and sympathy,—that thoughtful care, which it so greatly needs, and to which it is so justly entitled. I left the same evening for Lincolnton. The next day was spent quietly there, and in making arrangements for the Consecration of the new and beautiful Church so recently completed. I walked up to see the building, and was surprised and deeply gratified by what had been accomplished. It is very striking in its reverent and churchly qualities, and reflects very great credit upon Mr. Silas McBee, who so judiciously arranged the plans, while

some of the finest work, about the chancel, was done by his own hands, as a labor of love. I was much pleased also with the very tasteful Rood Screen, which was presented by the builder, and which gives to the interior a very fine and striking effect. There are also several Memorial windows which are beautifully executed. No one can enter the building, without being impressed with its sacred character. It is only a frame edifice, and by no means costly, but it conveys a very impressive lesson as to what may be done with limited means, where a refined and cultured taste gives beauty and symmetry to the whole.

On Thursday, August 12th, I Consecrated the Church under the name of St. Luke's. The day was bright and beautiful, and long before the appointed hour, crowds of people were thronging to the town from the surrounding country. Many friends had also come from other Parishes, to mingle their rejoicings. The procession of the Clergy was met at the western door by the Wardens and Vestry, and passed up the central aisle. The request to consecrate was then read by the Senior Warden, Mr. Vardry McBee, when the Bishop proceeded with the service. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., of Fayetteville, and Morning Prayer by Rev. E. N. Joyner, of South Carolina, Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., and Rev. C. J. Curtis. The sermon was preached by the Bishop, who also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Rector of the Parish. We all heartily congratulated the Rector upon such a noble result of his long and faithful ministry in Lincolnton. And well may we believe that the possession of so tasteful and attractive a building, will prove eminently helpful to still greater progress and prosperity.

In the afternoon, I met the Clergy of the Convocation of Charlotte, in the vestry room, and conferred with them in regard to their work.

At 8 p. m., in the Church of Our Saviour, about two miles from town, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Quin, Osborne and Curtis, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them. A heavy thunder storm, which came up in the afternoon, and continued until shortly before the hour of service, disappointed large numbers who had hoped to be present.

Friday, August 13th, in St. Luke's Church, we had another most interesting service, when I admitted to the priesthood, Rev. Vardry McBee, Deacon, on presentation by Rev. W. R. Wetmore. The Epistle in the Communion Office was read by Rev. Mr. Wetmore, and the Gospel by Rev. Dr. Huske. The sermon was preached by me, and I also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Wetmore and Rev. Dr. Huske. These brethren, together with the Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore D. D., and Rev. E. A. Osborne united in the imposition of hands. The Rev Messrs. Curtis, Greaves and Quin were also present. At night, the church was again crowded with a deeply interested congregation, when, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Greaves, Osborne and Quin, and an adult baptism by the Rector, I confirmed ten persons and addressed them. Thus ended a series of most cheering and spirited services, which afforded much gratification to the whole community, while greatly encouraging the zealous Rector, whose faithful labours have been crowned with such signal success.

The next day, I went to Tyron City, Polk County, and on Sunday, August 15th, in the Church of the Holy Cross, after Morning Prayer by Rev. F. B. Ticknor and Rev. Milnor Jones, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, August 17th, in the Log Church at Mills X Roads, Rev. Messrs. Ticknor and Jones conducted the service, and I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. The building was quite insufficient to accommodate the multitude who seemed so anxious to hear the word.

We have a noble field in that neighborhood, but we sadly need a better place of worship, and the services of an efficient missionary. The people are nearly all quite poor, but honest, simple hearted and teachable. I much lament that the arrangement which I made with Rev. Mr. Ticknor, to take charge of these two congregations, in connection with Missions in Henderson county, proved to be only of short continuance. After entering upon the work with much apparent zeal, he soon wearied of it, and sought during my absence from the country, a more congenial field, in another Diocese. I am now looking anxiously for an earnest, self-denying man, who will be willing to seek after these scattered sheep. One who will take hold of this work in the right spirit, will find his labours crowned with the largest success. The same evening I left for Asheville.

Sunday, August 22d, in St. David's Church, Cullowhee, Jackson county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, August 24th, in St. John's, Macon County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. A. Deal and Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, August 25th, I preached in the Presbyterian Church in Franklin, after Evening Prayer by Dr. Buel and Mr. Deal. It gratifies me to learn that the beautiful site purchased by me, the year before, in the town of Franklin is soon to be crowned with a suitable and attractive Church building. Mr. Deal has been very successful in his efforts to raise funds for this object, and although he has not got all that is required, he has sufficient to justify the vigorous commencement of the work.

Friday, August 27th, in the school house at Webster, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. We are hoping, during the present season, to commence the erection of a Church here, on the very eligible lot which has been given us for

that purpose. It is very difficult to do any aggressive work until we have a suitable place for worship.

Sunday, August 29th, in Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, after Morning Prayer and the baptism of an adult by Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

At 4 o'clock p. m., in the Chapel at Mica Dale, after Evening Prayer and the baptism of two Adults by Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. An excellent parochial school has been established here, and is doing a very efficient and valuable work. Such schools, especially in the rural districts, are of inestimable value in helping forward our christian labors.

Wednesday, September 1st, in St. Andrews's Church, Buncombe County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Rev. Mr. Postell, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, September 5th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Rev. J. T. Clark, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in Trinity Chapel, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. B. Massiah, I preached, confirmed nine persons, and addressed them.

Tuesday, September 7th, in the Methodist Chapel, near Candler's, Buncombe County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. George H. Bell, I preached and confirmed five persons.

Wednesday, September 8th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, I admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Mr. Wm. F. Rice, who was presented by Rev. Dr. Buell. Morning Prayer was said by Rev. George H. Bell and Rev. J. H. Postell. I preached the sermon and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Buxton. Mr. Rice has since been officiating in the neighborhood of Asheville.

Thursday, September 9th, left for Morganton. At 8 p. m., after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Watters, I preached,

confirmed seven persons, and addressed them. The congregation was a very large one, and the service was spirited and encouraging. It afforded me great satisfaction to learn of the harmony and prosperity by which the Parish is characterized.

I left the next day for Statesville, where I had an appointment for the evening, but owing to a serious delay on the railroad, we came to the station too late for the service, and I therefore concluded to go directly on to Greensboro.

Saturday, September 11th, I took the morning train to Winston, and on Sunday, September 12th, in St. Paul's Church, after Morning Prayer and the baptism of two adults by Rev. Mr. Lacey, I preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them. A telegram reached me announcing the death in Baltimore of my wife's brother, and I recalled the two or three remaining appointments, and took the train that night for Baltimore, arriving there the following morning. I only remained until the next evening, when I left with my wife for Raleigh.

The following Sunday, September 17th, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, and administered the Holy Communion. I was much occupied during the week with preparations for leaving to attend the General Convention. It was my expectation also to proceed to Europe directly after the Convention, to fulfill my duties as Bishop in charge of the American churches established on the Continent.

Sunday, September 26th. I preached in Christ Church, Raleigh, and left the next morning for New York.

On Friday, October 1st, I started for Chicago, having arranged to break the journey in Detroit, where I passed two days very pleasantly, with valued friends.

Sunday, October 3d, I preached in Christ Church, Detroit, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. R. W. Clark. At night I preached in St. John's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Blanchard and Bishop Worthington, the former Rector of the parish.

Tuesday, October 5th, I went with quite a large and pleasant party to Chicago.

Wednesday, October 6th, took part in St. James Church, in the opening services of the General Convention. I continued in daily attendance upon the meetings of the House of Bishops.

Saturday, October 16th, I went with a large party of Bishops, clergy and laity, on a special train, provided for us, to pay a visit by invitation to Racine College. We were cordially welcomed by the Warden and officers of the college, and escorted through the buildings and beautiful grounds. A handsome dinner was provided in the large dining hall, to which nearly 250 persons did ample justice. Shortly before the return of the party to Chicago, I took the train a little further on to Milwaukee, and on the next day, Sunday, October 17th, I preached by previous appointment in St. John's Church, in the morning, and in the Cathedral at night. I returned early the next morning to Chicago. On the following Saturday evening I went by invitation, in company with several of the Bishops, to spend the next day at Ann Arbor, the seat of the State University of Michigan. The special object of the visit, was to be present at the lecture by Bishop Coxe introductory to a course, lately endowed by the Governor and Mrs. Baldwin, of Detroit, in "Defence of Christian truth." Great interest was awakened in the University by this course of lectures, and it was gratifying to witness the crowds who thronged the Church to hear this first lecture. We returned by a train which left late at night for Chicago, and arrived in time, on Monday, for the Sessions of the Convention. Before the close of the Convention, as I purposed sailing for Europe early in November, I issued a Pastoral Letter to the Diocese, and also prepared a paper, devolving upon the Standing Committee, the duty of acting as the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, during my absence. I

left Chicago shortly before the adjournment of the Convention, and hurried to New York, to make preparations for sailing.

On Sunday, October 31st, I took part in the service in St. Thomas Church, and preached.

Our sailing day, November 4th, proved a very pleasant one, and a large number of my personal friends, and those of other passengers, came down to take leave of us. We went to sea under most favorable auspices, and a kind Providence tempered the winds, during all the passage. On Sunday, November 7th, by request of the Captain, I conducted the service, and preached in the large cabin of the steamer. We reached Liverpool in nine days, and I had become so much attached to many of the passengers, that I felt quite sorry to part with them. After being most hospitably entertained by kind friends in Birkenhead, I left on Monday, the 15th, for London. After a pleasant week there, and receiving many kind attentions, I crossed the channel and proceeded to Paris, arriving there on the evening of Monday, November 22d, where I received a very warm and cordial welcome. I was made quite happy in the pleasant home of old friends, who made me feel that I was by no means a stranger among them.

On Thursday, November 25th, I Consecrated the large and beautiful Church of the Holy Trinity which had only been recently completed. In company with the Bishop of New York, a considerable number of the clergy, and a large body of white-robed choristers, we moved from the Vestry room along the Cloister, to the great door of entrance, where we were met by the Wardens and Vestry. The procession passed up the central aisle to the Chancel, and having taken my place in the Episcopal chair, the request to consecrate was read by the American Minister, Hon. Robert M. McLane, I then proceeded with the Consecration Service, the Sentence of Consecration being read by the Rev. Dr. Morgan, Rector of the church. The sermon, which was a very admirable

and appropriate one, was delivered by the Bishop of New York. Several of the clergy, both English and American, took part in the service, the Holy Communion being administered by me, with the assistance of my reverend brethren. The whole ceremonial was one of very marked interest, and the stately edifice, thus duly consecrated, bears witness to the persevering zeal of the Rector, and the generous liberality of those who enabled him to accomplish so noble a work.

On the following Sunday, in the same Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Drs. Morgan and Mackay, I preached, confirmed thirty-three persons and addressed them. I took part also in the Evening Service.

Wednesday, December 1st, at a private house in Paris, I united a couple in Holy Matrimony.

Sunday, December 5th, in Church of the Holy Trinity, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Elliott and Drs. Morgan and Mackay. On the afternoon of that Sunday, I went, by special invitation, to the building which had been occupied for some time as a place of worship, by the congregation of Père Hyacinth. The church was filled by a large and respectable congregation. I accompanied the Père into the chancel, and occupied the Episcopal chair. After a very spirited service, the Père entered the pulpit, and delivered a discourse of very great eloquence and power. At the close of the service, I ascended the altar steps, and pronounced the Benediction. I was much gratified by this opportunity to witness the work carried on by this zealous Reformer, in the face of so much opposition, and so many discouragements. I saw a good deal of him while I was in Paris, and became thoroughly convinced that his work has not been properly understood, nor duly appreciated. I can but hope that he will soon meet with a much larger measure of sympathy, as the valuable results of his work become more conspicuously apparent. On the evening of the same day, I preached, by special invitation, in the English Church, in the Rue d'Aguessean,

under the charge of the Rev. Dr. Gill. During my stay in Paris, I was the recipient of much kindness and hospitality from the Rector and congregation of Holy Trinity Church.

Tuesday, December 7th, I left on the night train for Geneva, arriving there the following morning. I was met at the station by the Rev. Mr. Adamson, the clergyman now in charge of the American congregation, and also by Mr. Naylor, the vice Consul, at whose house I was most hospitably entertained. I spent a pleasant week in Geneva, officiating on Sunday in Emmanuel Church, and becoming acquainted with most of the families belonging to the congregation, with many of whom I was brought into kindly social relations. The city is a very lovely and attractive one, and has greatly improved, since my last visit there, some fifteen years ago.

On Tuesday, December 14th, I left for Dresden, going by way of Basle and Frankfort.

Sunday, December 19th, in the new and beautiful St. John's Church, I preached in the morning, and in the afternoon confirmed fourteen persons and addressed them, being assisted in the services by the Rector, Rev. T. F. Caskey. The next day I went on a brief visit to Berlin, returning to Dresden on Thursday. That evening I met a large number of the members of the congregation and others, at the residence of the Rector.

On Saturday, being Christmas day, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Caskey and Mitchell, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day, Sunday, December 26th, I took part in the Morning Service at St. John's Church, and at night preached in the English Memorial Church of All Saints.

Monday, December 27th, St. John's Day, was fixed on for the Consecration of the Church which was only recently completed, and which was to bear the name of St. John's Church. I proceeded with the service, in accordance with the order set forth in the Prayer Book. The request to

consecrate was presented and read by the Senior Warden, Mr. Fred. W. Jones, of New York, and the sentence of Consecration by the Rector, Rev. T. F. Caskey. Morning Prayer was read by Archdeacon Gray and Rev. Mr. Stewart, of the Church of England. The second lesson appointed for the Consecration Service was read, in German, by the Pastor of the principal Lutheran Church in the city, and was also read, in English, by Rev. Mr. Mitchell, of the Diocese of New York. The Epistle, in the Communion office, was read by the Rev. Mr. Caskey, and the Gospel was read, in Greek, by the Rev. Mr. Smirnoff, the resident Priest of the Greek Church in Dresden, and was also read, in English, by the Rev. Mr. Gilderdale, Chaplain of the English Church of All Saints. The Sermon was preached by me, and I also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by several of the Clergy present. The whole service was very solemn and imposing, and being thus witnessed for the first time in Germany, made a very deep and salutary impression. During my stay in Dresden, every attention and hospitality was kindly extended to me. And what I saw impressed me with the conviction that a very valuable work is going on there, under the guidance of its active and faithful Rector. The Church edifice occupies a most commanding site, which was very wisely selected, and generously presented for the object, and it promises to be the centre of a great influence for good. I left for Nice on the evening of the Consecration Day, and the journey proved a very long and fatiguing one. Upon my arrival on Wednesday evening, December 29th, I was warmly welcomed, and enjoyed the generous hospitality of kind and considerate friends. Everything was done by the Rector and Congregation to make my stay most enjoyable.

On Saturday, being New Year's Day, in the very convenient Chapel now occupied by the congregation of the Church of the Holy Spirit, I took part in the Service, and made an address appropriate to the day.

Sunday, January 2d, in the same Chapel, after Morning

Prayer by the Rector, Rev. John Cornell, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At 4 p. m., after Evening Prayer, I confirmed eight persons, and addressed them.

Wednesday, January 5th, I laid the Corner Stone of a new Church, a portion of the walls being already considerably advanced. The occasion was a novel one in that city, and awakened a very general interest. The procession moved from a small building at the rear of the Church, to the site of the Corner Stone, which I proceeded to lay, in accordance with a form widely used in this country. Several English clergymen were present, and with the Rector of the Church, took part in the service. An address appropriate to the occasion was made by me. I was pleased to observe that although the streets, at the corner of which the Church stands, were much crowded, the most perfect order prevailed to the end. The building is constructed of stone, and in an excellent style of architecture, and when completed, will present a very attractive appearance. It has afforded me much satisfaction to learn recently that the earthquake which created so much alarm there some two months ago, resulted in no injury whatever to the walls of the Church. The building is now advancing rapidly toward completion.

The next day, Thursday, January 6th, I left for Florence, arriving there early on the morning of the 7th. I was met at the station by the Rector, Rev. Fred. Ward Dennis, and escorted to the apartment of a most estimable American family, where I was very kindly and hospitably entertained. I remained a week in Florence, and found still there a few old friends, who had attended upon the services which I held in that city during the winter of 1860-'61. There is now provided for our services, a very comfortable and well arranged Chapel, which was purchased and adapted to our purposes, and was Consecrated more than a year ago.

Sunday, January 9th, after Morning Prayer by Rev. F.

W. Dennis and Rev. Mr. McGrath, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Took part also in the service in the afternoon. It afforded me much satisfaction to learn how very successful Mr. Dennis has been in restoring harmony and prosperity to the congregation, after the difficulties and troubles which had so long disturbed it. I had the pleasure of meeting most of the congregation at a reception given me at the house of the Rector, from whom I received every kindness and courtesy.

Thursday, January 13th, I left on the morning train for Rome, arriving there between three and four in the afternoon. On leaving the railway station, I noticed so many changes, all around me, that I hardly recognized the locality. Whole blocks of substantial buildings now occupy the space, which appeared only as vacant fields, eight years ago. I went to the large "Hotel Quirinale," where most comfortable provision had been made for me, and where I was very happy to meet my esteemed brother, Bishop Elliott, of Western Texas. The Rev. Dr. Nevin, Rector of the Church, was absent, in consequence of ill health, and had gone to India. Rev. Walter Thompson, the Minister in charge, showed me every courtesy. I was only able to remain about a week in Rome, but during that time, I met nearly all my old friends, from whom I received the greatest kindness and hospitality.

On Sunday, January 16th, in St. Paul's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Walter Thompson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I took part also in the Evening Service.

Monday, January 17th, I met, at the Rectory, besides the Minister in charge, the Rev. Mr. Pickance, of the Church of England, and Count Campello, and we conferred together in regard to the Italian Reform movement.

Tuesday, January 18th, I held a private Confirmation in St. Paul's Church, and confirmed one person.

Wednesday, January 19th, I left in the evening, on my homeward journey, arriving the next day in Nice, where I made a second brief visit.

Sunday, January 23d, in the Chapel of the Holy Spirit, I preached after both the Morning and Evening Service. The day was a very pleasant one, and the congregations were large.

Tuesday, January 25th, I took the train to Paris, and spent a few days there also.

Sunday, January 30th, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Morgan and Rev. Mr. Warner, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them. I preached again at the Evening Service, and directly afterwards, accompanied the Rector to a private residence, where I confirmed two persons, one of whom was hindered, by ill health, from attendance at the public Service.

The next day, Monday, January 31st, I left for London.

Wednesday, February 2d, I went by invitation to visit the Bishop of Salisbury, returning to London the next day.

Friday, February 4th, it afforded me much gratification to be present in the private Chapel of Lambeth Palace, and take part in the interesting service, commemorative of the Consecration in that Chapel, one hundred years before, of the first Bishops of Pennsylvania and New York. The Archbishop of Canterbury presided, and conducted the service, assisted by the other Bishops present. The Epistle was read by me, and the Gospel by the Bishop of London. A very fitting and appropriate address was delivered by the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Rochester assisted in the Communion Service. It was my privilege, while in London, to share the kind hospitality of the Archbishop, and to receive many courtesies from persons of prominence and distinction.

On Tuesday, February 8th, I left for Liverpool, where I spent the next day, and sailed on Thursday, February 10th, for New York. The homeward voyage was remarkably

pleasant for the season, and we arrived early in the morning of Saturday of the following week.

The next day, Sunday, February 20th, I preached in Christ Church, New York, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Dr. Shipman.

Friday, February 25th, I proceeded on to Baltimore, and on Sunday, February 27th, I took part in the Morning Service in Grace Church, and preached the first of a course of Lenten Sermons in the evening.

I left for Raleigh on Wednesday, March 2d, and reached home the following evening, with a feeling of profound gratitude for all the mercies which had attended me, during my protracted absence.

Sunday, March 6th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. A. Weston, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, March 13th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I assisted the Rector in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, March 18th, I left for Reidsville, and the next day went on to Leaksville.

Sunday, March 20th, in the Church of the Epiphany, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Alban Greaves and Rev. H. K. Brouse, I preached, confirmed ten persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The congregation was a very large one, and much beyond the capacity of the building. A new and lively interest seems to be awakened in the Parish. In the afternoon, I went to Reidsville, and at night, in St. Thomas' Church, after Evening Prayer by Mr. Greaves, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. This Mission is also in the charge of Mr. Greaves, and I was glad to see here also, so much cause for encouragement. I returned the next day to Raleigh, and left on Saturday to enter upon my Spring Visitation.

5th Sunday in Lent, March 27th, in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, after Morning Prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I

preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again at the Evening Service.

Monday, March 28th, in Grace Church, Weldon, Mr. Higgs conducted the service, and I preached.

Tuesday, March 29th, in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, after Morning Prayer by Rev. H. W. Robinson. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, March 30th, in Church of the Advent, Enfield, Morning Prayer was read by Rev. Dr. Smith. I confirmed one person, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, April 1st, in St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, Rev. Dr. Smith assisted in the service, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Dr. Smith has been holding services two Sundays in each month in this Church, but is now giving one of these Sundays to the Church in Franklin, Virginia, of which he has undertaken the charge, in connection with Enfield, Ringwood and Littleton.

The Church at Ringwood has sustained a very great loss, in the recent death of Mr. Charles W. Garrett, one of its most active and liberal members.

6th Sunday in Lent, April 3d, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, April 4th, in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bronson, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. While in Wilson, I urged upon several of the Vestry whom I met, the great importance of securing for that Parish, the undivided services of Mr. Bronson. I feel sure that it would give a fresh impulse to the growth and prosperity of the Church, in that beautiful and thriving town.

Wednesday before Easter, April 6th, I preached in Calvary Church, Tarboro, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Lewis. The venerable Rector was prevented by temporary indisposition from being with us at our services. At night

Rev. Walter J. Smith read Evening Prayer. I preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them.

Thursday, April 7th, in St. Luke's Church, Morning Prayer was read by Rev. W. J. Smith. I confirmed six persons and addressed them. I then preached an Ordination Sermon, and upon presentation by Rev. Dr. Cheshire, I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. John W. Perry, Deacon, the Minister in charge, and administered the Holy Communion. Dr. Cheshire and Mr. Smith united in the imposition of hands. I left in the afternoon for the neighborhood of St. Mary's Church, and spent the night there.

Good Friday, April 8th, in St. Mary's Church, Edgecombe county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Walter J. Smith, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. In the afternoon we drove ten miles to Palmyra, where Mr. Smith is now holding regular services, and in a large hall, secured for the purpose, I found an excellent and most attentive congregation. I preached, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Smith. I feel that our faithful and excellent Missionary has much to encourage him in his work in that neighborhood, and I anticipate that an effort will soon be made to build a small Chapel in Palmyra. The effort is certainly worthy of all sympathy and encouragement. I spent the night with a much esteemed family in the neighborhood, and was driven early the next morning six miles, to Scotland Neck. At 11 o'clock, in Trinity Church, I took part in the Easter Even Service, and preached.

Easter Day, April 10th, proved a most brilliant and lovely day, and the hearts of the good people of Scotland Neck were made glad by its jubilant services. Large congregations were present both morning and evening. The estimable Rector has given a fresh impulse to the work of the Church. He has organized a surpliced choir, and the music is of a very simple, earnest and congregational character. After Morning Prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed six

persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. W. J. Smith came over and took part in the Evening Service, when I preached again.

Tuesday after Easter, April 12th, in the Church of Our Saviour, Jackson, after Morning Prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

We were all made very sad the next day, by the tidings of the death, on the very evening of the visitation, of Mrs. Henry Burgwin, a former member of this Parish, and who had during the last two years shown her deep and abiding interest in it, by contributing liberally to those improvements in the Parish Church, which have added so much to its beauty and attractiveness. She had been looking forward with special interest to being with us at this visitation, and had left Richmond with that purpose, but tarrying a few days in Henderson, she contracted a severe cold, which soon assumed an alarming form, and proved fatal only a short time after our Evening service had closed. Her death is not only a great loss to that Parish, but to her own immediate family, and to that large circle of friends, who so honored and loved her.

Thursday, April 14th, in St. Luke's Church, Gaston, I read Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. In consequence of the death of Mrs. Burgwyn, Mr. Higgs was not able to be present, as he had gone to take part in the funeral service at Richmond. It afforded me much satisfaction to find in this Mission at Gaston so many tokens of quickened life and interest. Active steps have already been taken for the erection of a new Church, and I have every reason to believe that the work will be pushed steadily and rapidly forward.

Friday, April 15th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I

preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

First Sunday after Easter, April 17th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. E. Ingle, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon preached again, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

I found considerable advance, since my last visit, toward the completion of the beautiful Church which has been erected here. A very graceful spire, surmounted by a gilt cross, has been added, and makes the whole building a conspicuous ornament to the town. Some little details are yet to be added, by which time I trust that all liabilities will be met, so that by another year, it can be duly Consecrated.

Tuesday, April 19th, in the Chapel at Middleburg, Rev. Mr. Pettigrew assisted in the service, and I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 20th, in St. John's Church, Williamsboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day, I was driven to Oxford, and thence, the same evening, to Goshen.

Friday, April 22d, I baptized an adult, lately recovered from a severe illness, and afterwards, in St. Paul's Church, I conducted the service, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Mr. Webb, of the Diocese of Virginia, the Missionary in charge, who had expected to be present at the visitation, was detained by sickness in his family.

Second Sunday after Easter, April 24th, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, after Morning Prayer by Rev. L. W. Rose, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At the Evening Service, I preached, confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. During the past year, the Parish has suffered a severe loss in the death of Mr. Hicks, the Senior

Warden, who for so many years had been such an active and energetic worker. The late disastrous fire also worked no little injury to members of our congregation, but I am encouraged to believe that a better and more earnest spirit is making itself felt in the Parish, and that we shall soon be permitted to see the fruits of a reawakened energy and zeal.

Tuesday, April 26th, in St. James Church, Kittrell, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. E. Ingle, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. It is very gratifying to know that the effort which has been carried on for several years, by the Ladies of the congregation, to raise a sum for permanent investment, as a partial endowment toward the support of a Rector, has been eminently successful, and quite a considerable sum has been already securely invested for that object. What a real blessing would it be if those, to whom God has entrusted some considerable of earthly means, would only take care to make provision, before their death, for the bestowal of a sufficient sum, for permanent investment, so that the interest arising from it might make good what would otherwise be lost to the Parish by their removal. We have many instances in this Diocese, of Parishes, once prosperous, which have become so poor by the death of their wealthier members, that it has been found well nigh impossible to keep up the services of the Sanctuary. Such gifts as I have indicated, would do much to prevent so serious a calamity.

Friday, April 29th, I visited Durham, and in St. Philip's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. T. M. N. George, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, and addressed them. It was a source of much gratification to me to learn of the harmonious and prosperous condition of this Parish, and the cordial co-operation, on every side, with their faithful and energetic Rector. I left late the same night for Charlotte, arriving there early on Saturday afternoon.

The next day, Sunday, May 1st, in St. Peter's Church, the Rev. Mr. Cheshire assisted in the service, and I preached

and administered the Holy Comunion. At 4:30 p. m., in St. Michael's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Cheshire and Mr. Alston, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. At night, in St. Peter's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Osborne and Cheshire, I preached, confirmed thirty persons and addressed them. The Church was thronged to its utmost capacity, and the deepest interest was manifested in the services. I was much cheered by the indications of increased religious earnestness, and I can only trust and pray that it may prove deep rooted and abiding.

The next day, I presided at a meeting of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and the same evening left on my return to Raleigh.

Fourth Sunday after Easter, May 8th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Robert Strange, I preached, confirmed eleven persons, and addressed them. A very healthy and earnest work is going on in this Parish, and there is abundant evidence of that unity and harmony which is the sure pledge of increasing prosperity. On the evening of the same day, in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, after Evening Prayer by the Rector, Rev. B. Smedes, I confirmed six of the pupils of the School, and addressed them. This noble Institution is still carrying on its efficient work, and proving itself eminently worthy of the largest encouragement. The gentle and refining Christian influence for which this School has so long been distinguished, is united with such an elevated standard of scholarship, as justly entitles it to a high place among the most distinguished Seminaries in our land.

The last official act which I have to report, is the ordination to the Diaconate, in your presence yesterday, of Mr William Thomas Picard, upon presentation by Rev. Gilbert Higgs. Mr. Picard purposes to continue his residence and secular employment as hitherto, in Jackson, but will officiate regularly as Assistant to Rev. Mr. Higgs in the Church

of Our Saviour there, and perform such missionary duties in the neighborhood as he may have the time and encouragement to undertake.

My visitations last Summer and Autumn, in the Western part of the State, were less extended than usual, because of the approach of the Triennial General Convention, which made it necessary for me to return East soon after the middle of September. I am generally occupied with that District until after the end of October. Many of the stations which would otherwise have been visited, I was obliged to pass over. Of course it is not to be expected that all these remote stations should receive a visitation every year, but it is my purpose to visit them as often as is compatible with other and pressing duties, and as the necessities of each case may seem to demand. What these numerous missions most require, is more frequent visits of active and zealous missionaries; and at this time we are sadly in need of many more earnest laborers. And in order that they may be secured, and their services continued, there must be a very considerable increase in our missionary offerings. Certainly, there is not among us a sufficiently clear apprehension of our duty in this particular. Never were grander opportunities offered, for a most successful missionary work, than now lies before us in this Diocese. May God help us all to realize the better our duties and responsibilities.

The following is the summary of services for the past year:

I have preached on 106 occasions, and delivered 42 addresses; have baptized two infants and one adult; have administered the Holy Communion on 54 occasions; have confirmed 306 persons within the Diocese, and 71 in the Foreign Churches; have Consecrated one Church in the Diocese, and two on the Continent of Europe; have laid the Corner Stone of one Church, viz., at Nice, and have ordained three Deacons and two Priests.

The following changes among the Clergy have taken place since our last Convention. As already intimated three of our Clergy have been called away by death. The Rev. E. R. Rich has taken Letters Dimissory to Central Pennsylvania. Rev. Frank B. Ticknor, who was received into the Diocese from Western Texas, in August last, was transferred in February, to the Diocese of Pittsburgh. Rev. Geo. H. Edwards has resigned the charge of the Missions at Concord, Lexington and High Point, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of South Carolina. Letters Dimissory have also been given to Rev. H. M. Joseph and Rev. J. B. Massiah, but up to this time, I have received no notice of their acceptance.

There have been received into the Diocese Rev. Freeman W. Dunn, Rev. William F. Rice and Rev. Wm. T. Picard by ordination to the Diaconate, Rev. T. M. N. George, by Letters Dimissory from Northern Texas, Rev. Charles J. Curtis, from the Diocese of Maryland and Rev. William Meade Clark, from the Diocese of Virginia.

The Rev. Mr. George is Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. The Rev. Mr. Curtis is efficiently at work as Evangelist of the Convocation of Charlotte, and Rev. Mr. Clark is Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

It affords me great pleasure to report fewer changes than usual among the Clergy, and fewer vacancies in the Parishes and Missionary Stations.

The Rev. Vardry McBee has resigned his position as Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, Asheville, and Instructor in the Ravenscroft Training School, and has become Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

The Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., has resigned the charge of St. Andrew's and Christ Churches, in Rowan county, and St. James' Church, Iredell county, and is doing missionary work in Watauga county.

Rev. E. P. Green has been transferred from Watauga county, and is now officiating in the Churches vacated by Dr. Wetmore.

Rev. R. P. Eubanks has been placed in charge of the Missions at Concord, Lexington and High Point, made vacant by the removal from the Diocese of Rev. Geo. H. Edwards.

Rev. Dr. Marshall has found his health so much impaired, as to demand a protracted cessation from public duty. The Vestry of Christ Church have very kindly granted him leave of absence for one year, and have invited the Rev. J. A. Weston to the charge of the Parish, during his absence. His health is already very considerably improved, and I am sure he has the warm wishes of us all for its complete and perfect restoration.

The number of Clergymen now canonically connected with the Diocese is 56; of which 45 are Priests and 11 Deacons.

The candidates for Priests' Orders are: Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rev. E. H. Butler, Rev. E. P. Green, Rev. R. P. Eubanks, Rev. Wm. L. Reaney, Rev. Charles C. Quin, and Mr. John R. Harding.

There is at present only one candidate for Deacon's Orders, viz.: Junius M. Horner; the others reported last year, having all been admitted to the Diaconate.

I am glad to report a considerable number of Postulants, several of whom will soon be enrolled as candidates for orders. They are Hamilton Anderson, Claudius F. Smith, Edward C. Melton, William H. Rogers, William E. Stone, Walter H. Marshall, Richard Bright, Joseph F. Dillon, Nathan A. Seagle, Charles L. Hoffman, Henry Lay Murphy, and Benjamin Sumner McKenzie, twelve in all.

So sore is our need for an increase in the ranks of the Clergy, that I feel impelled to urge upon the Clergy and the Laity, the duty of encouraging more of our young men to think very seriously about the claims of the Christian Ministry upon their personal services. I fear that neither

the Clergy, nor parents take the interest, which they ought to do, in awakening in the minds of the young, a proper sense of their duty and responsibility in this matter. Alas! there is on every side, such an eager concern for the gifts and honors, the comforts and enjoyments of this life, that little thought is given to the claims of our blessed Lord, and the interests of His Spiritual Kingdom. As Christians we are all pledged to the supreme love of God, and to seek, as our first care, the advancement of true religion in the world. Now, if all this is our clear duty, and if the demands of God upon us are reasonable and just, why should all other engagements be more cared for and pursued, than those duties which stand associated with the Christian ministry? Surely it is the love of this present world, its promises and rewards, which is really occupying the first place in the heart. Surely, my brethren, there is a spiritual awakening to which the Church of God is called; a deep and hearty repentance; and a higher realization of what Christianity is, and what are its exalted privileges and its weighty responsibilities. If "no man can serve two masters," let us seriously inquire, who is the master to whom we are giving the homage of our hearts, and the obedience of our lives? Oh! the blessedness of him who "seeks first the kingdom of God," and who realizes the emptiness of all earthly interests, as compared with those which are spiritual, and eternal.

Let me also call the special attention of the Clergy and Laity to the consideration of the very large extent of our Missionary field, and the need of much more liberal offerings, in order that we may not neglect the noble opportunities which are now spread out before us. Our people are not kept sufficiently informed in regard to this work, nor do they seem to recognize, as they ought, their responsibility in connection with it. Some trifling offering thrown into the collection plate is surely not the proper measure of duty. If there were indeed the interest in this great work which

ought to be manifested, the inquiry in every heart would be, how much is it possible for me to spare for this object, rather than how little may I give, and yet save myself from the reproaches of conscience? It is the poor and the destitute for whom we are pleading, and let us well remember those words of eternal truth: "He that hath pity upon the poor, lendeth unto the Lord; and look, what he layeth out, it shall be paid him again." We need all of us to realize, more and more fully, what are our individual obligations and responsibilities, in connection with the extension of the interests of Christ's kingdom among those by whom we are surrounded. Valuable opportunities are often irreparably lost, through a failure to act promptly, when an open door is inviting our co-operation.

As we meet together then, in these annual councils, let us strive to keep distinctly before us what are our great and most urgent needs; and then address ourselves, with all earnestness, to efforts to meet and supply them. We should feel that we come here, not to waste our time over trivial and unimportant questions, but to consult together in regard to those interests in which we are alike concerned, and devise such measures as may seem best fitted to advance them. And may the Great Head of the Church fill all our hearts with the spirit of wisdom and understanding, so that in all our thoughts and words and deeds, we may be enabled to seek only the honor and glory of Him, whose soldiers and servants we are.

THEODORE B. LYMAN.

APPENDIX B.



TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1886-'87.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31ST, 1887.

TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA :

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1887, showing credit balances as follows:

Permanent Episcopal Fund	\$ 696 37
Fund for Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen	344 10
Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergy, &c.	356 44
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	54 14
Fund for Diocesan Missions	286 42
Relief Fund	32 81
Education Fund	137 77
Church Building Fund	24 23
	<hr/>
	\$1,932 28

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, *Treasurer.*

List of Securities of Diocese of North Carolina

IN HANDS OF TREASURER APRIL 1ST, 1887.

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	<i>Par value.</i>
Bond of John Hughes and others, New Berne, 8 per cent.....	\$ 600 00
Bond of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 8 per cent.....	1,000 00
Bond of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 6 per cent.....	900 00
Bond of L. N. Taylor and others, 8 per cent.....	2,000 00
Bond of H. P. & E. S. Dortch, 8 per cent.....	1,000 00
Bond of L. A. & V. C. Talton, 8 per cent.....	500 00
3 N. C. Railroad Bonds, \$500 each, 8 per cent., payable 1888, Nos. 1568, 1569, 1570.....	1,500 00
1 N. C. State Bond, \$1,000, 4 per cent., payable 1910, No. 1862..	1,000 00
1 N. C. State Bond, \$1,000, 6 per cent., payable 1919, No. 184...	1,000 00
3 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$500 each, 8 per cent., payable 1892, Nos. 99, 100, 151.....	1,500 00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$1,000 each, 8 per cent., payable 1887, Nos. 252, 253.....	2,000 00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$100 each, 8 per cent., payable 1887, Nos. 216, 170.....	200 00
7 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1897, Nos. 60, 61, 62, 63, 205, 206, 207.....	3,500 00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$100 each, 6 per cent., payable 1897, Nos. 76, 77.....	200 00
1 New Hanover County Bond, \$100, 6 per cent., payable 1887, No. 96.....	100 00
1 Wake County Bond, \$1,000, 6 per cent., payable 1891, No. 25..	1,000 00
9 Shares Missouri Pacific Railroad Stock, shares 100 each.....	900 00
University of North Carolina Scrip (nominal).....	10 00
	\$ 18,910 00

FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

2 Craven County Bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 218, 219.....	\$ 1,000 00
10 Craven County Bonds, \$25 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 1086 to 1095.....	250 00
	\$ 1,250 00

Dr. *Permanent Episcopal Fund, in account*

	To amount loaned L. N. Taylor and others on mortgage,	\$ 2,000 00
	" " " L. A & V. C. Talton " "	500 00
	" " " H. P. & E. S. Dortch " "	1,000 00
	" " paid for 1 N. C. 6 per cent. Bond, par value \$1,000.00	1,265 00
	" " paid for 1 Wake county Bond, par value \$1,000.00	1,015 00
1887. April 1	To credit balance carried down	696 37
		<u>\$ 6,476 37</u>

Dr. *Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased*

1887. April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts	\$ 3 75
	" credit balance carried down	344 10
		<u>\$ 347 85</u>

Dr. *Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, and Widows
Fund," in account with*

1887. April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts	\$ 4 00
	" credit balance carried down	356 44
		<u>\$ 360 44</u>

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1886.		
April 1	By credit balance	\$ 3,874 87
	“ amount received from Holmes' note	2,500 00
	“ one-half amount collected on old notes	1 50
	“ amount paid by Trinity church, Scotland Neck	100 00
		\$ 6,476 37
1887.		
April 1	By credit balance brought down	\$ 696 37

Clergymen, in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1886.		
April 1	By credit balance	\$ 272 85
	“ July interest on Craven county bonds	75 00
		\$ 347 85
1887.		
April 1	By credit balance brought down	\$ 344 10

and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, "Clergy Relief *Cr.*
Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

1886.		
April 1	By credit balance	\$ 280 44
	“ one-half amount paid by Mr. John Wilkes on his note	80 00
		\$ 360 44
1887.		
April 1	By credit balance brought down	\$ 356 44

Dr. *Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund,*

1886.						
May 22	To cash paid Freight on Books to Convention, Tarboro	\$	4	18		
" "	" " " balance Secretary's salary 1885-'86 to Rev. G. Higgs			25 00		
" "	" " " Clergymen's expenses to Convention as follows:					
	Geo. H. Edwards	\$18	80	A. H. Stubbs	\$16	90
	Bennett Smedes	6	95	W. S. Bynum	26	00
	W. R. Wetmore	22	00	C. G. Quin	16	60
	A. S. Smith	2	50	Geo. H. Bell	29	85
	E. A. Osborne	18	70	J. A. Weston	21	50
	Jarvis Buxton	25	00	S. P. Watters	22	00
	J. W. Murphy	11	70	R. P. Eubanks	15	00
	J. E. Ingle	5	75	W. L. Reaney	14	50
	P. P. Alston	20	65	Gilbert Higgs	7	00
	Wm. Walker	11	25	H. O. Lacey	12	40
	E. H. Butler	11	00	Herbert Robinson	3	00
	To amount paid printing Treasurer's report				339	05
" "	" " " " for Treasurer				23	00
" "	" " " " " Secretary				3	50
" "	" " " Secretary's expenses				4	79
" "	" " " printing Journals				15	72
" "	" " " expressing Journals				225	68
" "	" " " Rev. Gilbert Higgs salary as Secretary				13	47
" "	" " " Bishop T. B. Lyman				150	00
" "	" " " W. W. Astor, Treas., Assessment General Convention				2,500	00
" "	" " " freight on Books to Convention				171	00
" "	" " " stamps, envelopes and stationery				2	41
" "	" Treasurer's commissions on receipts				13	66
					161	11
1887.						
April 1	" credit balance carried down				54	14
					\$	3,706 71

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1886.			
April 1	By credit balance	\$	484 40
	“ amount from Income Permanent Episcopal Fund		1,093 77
	“ “ “ Parishes and Congregations, as per Tab- ular statement		2,128 54

\$ 3,706 71

1887.			
April 1	By credit balance brought down	\$	54 14

Dr. *Income of Permanent Episcopal Fund, in*

1887.	April 1 To amount carried to credit of Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	\$ 1,093 77
-------	---	-------------

\$ 1,093 77

account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

By May and November coupons, 3 N. C. R. R bonds, 8s	\$ 120 00
" interest to payment bond J. L. & S. M. Holmes	97 77
" 4 quarterly dividends, 9 shares Missouri Pacific stock,	63 00
" July and January coupons, 1 N. C. 4 per cent. bond,	
\$1,000	40 00
" July and January coupons 3 Wilmington 8s, \$500 each,	
\$1,500	120 00
" July and January coupons 2 Wilmington 8s, \$1,000	
each, \$2,000	160 00
" July and January coupons 2 Wilmington 8s, \$100 each,	
\$200	16 00
" July and January coupons 7 Wilmington 6s, \$500 each,	
\$3,500	210 00
" July and January coupons 2 Wilmington 6s, \$100 each,	
\$200	12 00
" September and March coupons 1 New Hanover county	
bond, 6 per cent.	6 00
" interest to Dec. 11, bond Christ church, New Berne.	48 00
" " " " 1, " L. N. Taylor and others	80 00
" " " Jan. 20, " H. P. & E. S. Dortch	40 00
" " " " 1, " Trinity ch., Scotland Neck	60 00
" " " Dec. 22, " J. A. & V. C. Talton	20 00
" 2 months' interest on \$100 bond by Trinity church,	
Scotland Neck	1 00
	\$ 1,093 77

Dr.

Fund for Diocesan Missions, in account

To amount paid Missionaries as follows:		
"	Rev. A. S. Smith	\$ 100 00
"	" R. W. Barber	50 00
"	" Geo. H. Bell	200 00
"	" C. T. Bland	150 00
"	" W. R. Wetmore	100 00
"	" H. O. Lacey	100 00
"	" E. A. Osborne	100 00
"	" John A. Deal	100 00
"	" Wm. Walker	100 00
"	" Milnor Jones	200 00
"	" J. H. Postell	100 00
"	" Geo. H. Edwards	66 67
"	" W. L. Reaney	100 00
"	" W. J. Smith	100 00
"	" F. L. Bush	100 00
"	" W. F. Rice	58 33
"	" F. B. Ticknor	50 00
		\$ 1,775 00
	To amount paid Rev. Wm. M. Clark, Chapel Hill, on	
	account of allowance	250 00
	" amount paid Convocation of Charlotte on account of	
	allowance	125 00
	" Treasurer's commissions on receipts	125 18
1887.		
April 1	" credit balance carried down	286 42
		\$ 2,561 60

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1886-'87. 11

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1886.			
April 1	By credit balance	3	57 95
	" Communion Alms, Iredell county, Rev. W.R. Wetmore		76
	" amount from Mrs. Iredell		5 00
	" " " St. Mary's Branch Woman's Auxiliary ..		20 00
	" " " Mr. J. Gwyn		50 00
	" " " Smith estate under resolution of Convention		1,125 00
	" " " Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement)		842 25
	" " " Bishop's collections		460 63

3 2,561 60

1887.			
April 1	By credit balance brought down	3	286 42

Dr. *Relief Fund, in account with*

	To amount paid Dr. Hubbard.....	\$ 43 72
	“ “ “ Miss. Margaret C. Taylor	25 00
	“ Treasurer’s commissions on receipts.....	3 04
1887.		
April 1	“ credit balance carried down	32 81
		<u>\$ 104 57</u>

Dr. *Education Fund, in account with*

	To amount paid Rev. Dr. Buxton for C. L. Hoffman....	\$ 50 00
	“ Treasurer’s commissions on receipts.....	3 46
1887.		
April 1	“ credit balance carried down	137 77
		<u>\$ 191 23</u>

Dr. *Church Building Fund, in account*

	To amount paid Chapel for Colored people, Lincolnton..	\$ 50 00
	“ “ “ Mission at Mocksville.....	25 00
	“ Treasurer’s commissions on receipts.....	1 22
1887.		
April 1	“ credit balance carried down	24 23
		<u>\$ 100 45</u>

Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1886.			
April 1	By credit balance	\$	43 72
	" amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement)		60 85
		<u>\$</u>	<u>104 57</u>
1887.	April 1 By credit balance brought down	\$	32 81

Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1886.			
April 1	By credit balance	\$	121 91
	" amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement)		69 32
		<u>\$</u>	<u>191 23</u>
1887.	April 1 By credit balance brought down		137 77

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1886.			
April 1	By credit balance	\$	75 98
	" amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement)		24 47
		<u>\$</u>	<u>100 45</u>
1887.	April 1 By credit balance brought down		24 23

TABULAR STATEMENT,

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR
ENDING MARCH 31ST, 1887.

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessment.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Mission.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collection for Missions.	Amount paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears.
Asheville	Trinity Church	\$ 125 00	\$ 125 00	\$ 50 00	\$ 11 99	\$ 21 04	\$ 11 99	\$ 47 72	\$ 5 00	
Asheville	Trinity Chapel	10 00	10 00	5 00				8 04		
Ansonville	Mission			5 62				10 21		
Beattie's Ford	Mission	5 00	6 00	2 08						
Buncombe County	St. Andrew's Chapel	3 00						1 03		3 00
Buncombe County	Beaver Dam Chapel	3 00								3 00
Bowman's Bluff	Gethsemane Mission							5 34		2 00
Boone, Watauga Co.	Mission	2 00								
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	50 00	50 00	7 00						
Charlotte	St. Peter's Church	150 00	107 39	70 41				40 00	3 00	72 86
Charlotte	St. Michael's	5 00	5 00					1 30		
Company Shops	St. Athanasius	30 00	30 00	20 10	*	*	*	13 50		10 00
Concord	All Saints' Mission	10 00								5 00
Cunningham's	Mission	5 00								
Cullowhee	St. David's Mission							5 05		
Dallas	Mission			1 20						
Deep River	Mission	5 00	5 00							
Durham	St. Phillip's	60 00	37 50	10 41	4 15					22 50
Enfield	Church of the Advent	5 00	5 00					4 40		
Edgecombe County	St. Mary's Chapel	5 00	5 00	5 00	1 32	1 50	1 03	2 65		10 00
Fairtosh	Salem Chapel	10 00						4 89		
Flat Rock	St. John's in the Wilderness							21 55		
Gaston	St. Luke's Mission	7 50			7 50			4 77		7 50

TABULAR STATEMENT—Continued.

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessment.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collection for Diocesan Missions.	Amount paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears.
Raleigh	St. Mary's School	\$ 50 00	\$	\$ 20 00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 50 00
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	20 00		6 00				1 76	15 00	430 00
Ridgeway	Church of the Good Shepherd	20 00	4 00					3 16	25 81	16 00
Kingwood	St. Clement's	35 00	35 00					4 36		
Reidsville	Mission	20 00								20 00
Rocky Mount	Church of the Good Shepherd	45 00	22 50					6 08		22 50
Rowan County	Christ Church	15 00	1 65					1 36	7 33	15 99
Rowan County	St. Andrew's	15 00	4 66							10 34
Rowan County	St. Mary's	5 00	5 00							
Rutherfordton	St. John's	15 00		5 75						88 00
Scotland Neck	Trinity Church	50 00	50 00							
Shelby	Church of the Redeemed	5 00		3 60				13 46		5 00
Salisbury	St. Luke's	120 00	58 80							471 22
Shelby	St. Thomas					1 70				
Surry County	Elkin Mission	5 00	5 00							
Statesville	Trinity Church	35 00								35 00
Tarboro	Calvary Church	200 00	200 00	45 76	26 09	25 00				
Tarboro	St. Luke's	15 00	15 00					4 25		
Thomasville	Mission	2 00								4 00
Tryon City	Mission	5 00						3 52		5 00
Transylvania Co	St. Phillip's, Brevard	10 00	10 00	5 00				5 56		
Wadesboro	Calvary Church	40 00	40 00	14 40	1 17	1 61	1 57	18 59		5 50
Waynesville	Grace Church in the Mount's	25 00	25 00	8 00	2 00	3 00	2 00	8 70		
Warrenton	Emanuel Church	60 00	60 00						37 50	
Webster	Jackson County Mission	10 00	10 00	5 00				4 30		

White Haven	20 00	5 00	85						
Weldon	10 00	6 40						5 10	3 50
Wilkesboro	25 00	25 00							
Wilkes County	30 00								
Williamsboro	60 00	445 00					4 12	15 19	128 00
Wilson	35 00	35 00	20 00				14 35		65 00
Winston	10 00	10 00	10 00				16 62	20 00	
Valley Crusis	2 00								2 00
Mission									
Grace Church									
St. Paul's									
Gwynn's Chapel									
St. John's									
St. Timothy's									
St. Paul's									
Hairston Chapel									
Mission									
	\$2034 50	\$1925 96	\$ 842 25	\$ 60 85	\$ 69 32	\$ 24 47	\$ 460 64	\$ 202 58	

*Collections for these purposes have been handed the Treasurer since his accounts were closed March 31.

†This assessment and the arrears have been handed to the Treasurer since his accounts were closed March 31.

‡The balance of this assessment has been handed to the Treasurer since his accounts were closed March 31.

§This amount (\$30 00) should have been credited to Fund for Diocesan Missions, making amount for Diocesan Missions from St. Peters's church, Charlotte, \$100.41, and the amount in arrears \$102.86.



INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

OF THE

SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION.

A. D. 1887.

A. —Alphabetical List of the Clergy	6	9
Abstract of Parochial Reports	124	127
Address of the Bishop	Appendix A—II	
Adjournment <i>sine die</i>	68	
Amendments to Constitution and Canons	30—33,	41—43
B. —Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft	4,	36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 62, 63, 64, 65,
		66
C. —Candidates for Holy Orders	13	
Chaplains—Examining	13	
Changes in Canons	131—138	
Clergy—Post Office Address	6—9	
Not entitled to seats	10	
List according to date of Ordination	11,	12
Closing Services	68	
Committees—Regular Appointed and Elected	3, 4, 25,	26
On Disposition of Legacy of the late Miss Mary Ruffin Smith		27
On the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese		27
On the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute, 28, 30, 34, 44, 45, 60,		61
On the Claims of the Diocese of East Carolina, 29, 30, 45,		46
On the Establishment of a House of Mercy		34
On the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School	36—40, 42, 49,	62—65,
		66
On Proposed Corrections in the Journal of 1886	23,	57
D. —DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION :		
Clerical and Lay	5	
Supplementary do	5	
Delegates to Diocesan Convention, 1887	14—19	
Deans of Convocations	13	
Diocesan Statistics	128	
E. —ELECTIONS :		
President and Secretary	2,	22
Treasurer	2,	25

E.—ELECTIONS—Continued.

Executive Missionary Committee.....	3,	55
Education Committee.....	4,	54
Church Building Committee.....	4,	54
Standing Committee.....	3,	54
Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute	5,	55
Committee on the Promotion of Christian Knowledge.....	4,	53
Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft.....	4, 65,	66

H.—Historiographer..... 2

I.—Index to Parochial Reports.....	129
Invitations.....	21, 29, 36, 41, 56

L.—List of Parishes and Mission Stations.....14—19

Letter from Rev. Chas. J. Hutchins, Sec. House of Duputies ..	33,	34
---	-----	----

M.—Memorials.....

Memorial from the Women's Sewing Society, "Chapel of the Cross,"	24	
Meeting of Convention of 1888.....	20, 36, 41, 55	
Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute ..	5,	55

O.—Opening Service..... 21

Organization.....	22
Officers of the Diocese and Convention.....	2

P.—Parishes and Mission Stations.....14, 19

Parochial and other Reports.....	73—128
Postulants.....	13
President of the Convention.....	2, 49
Proceedings of Convention.....	21—68

R.—REPORTS:

Treasurer.....	23 and Appendix B
Committee on Finance.....	23, 24, 51, 52, 69, 70
Trustees of the Diocese.....	26, 27
Committee on Canons.....	30—33, 41, 42, 43, 50, 51, 66 67
Executive Missionary Committee.....	33, 46—49, 50
Committee on Unfinished Business.....	33
Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Insti- tute.....	34—36
Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School.....	36—40
Standing Committee.....	43, 44
Committee on Elections.....	44
Church Building Committee.....	51
Committee on the Promotion of Christian Knowledge.....	52—53
Committee on Education.....	53—54
Committee on Proposed Corrections in Journal of 1886.....	56—57
Committee on the State of the Church.....	58—60
Committee on the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute.....	60—61

R.—REPORTS—*Continued.*

Committee on the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training	
School	62—66
Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.....	66
Committee on the Relations of St. John in the Wilderness.....	67
Woman's Auxiliary, North Carolina Branch.....	30 and 123

RESOLUTIONS :

In reference to the Legacies of the late Miss Mary Ruffin Smith	
	24, 29, 66
“ Visiting Clergy, &c.....	26
“ reconveyance of land to Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr..	28
“ Annual Offering for Theological Department of	
University of the South.....	41—60
“ Report of Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft.....	39—65
“ Amendments to Constitution and Canons,	
32, 33, 41, 42, 43, 131—138	
“ Amendments to Rules of Order.....	43 and 138
“ Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons.....	43
“ Claim of East Carolina in Scholarship	45—46
“ Claim of East Carolina to share in Legacy of late	
Mary R. Smith	45—46
“ Printing apportionments made by Executive Miss.	
Committee	49—50
“ Change of name of Convocation of Morganton to	
Asheville.....	51—66
“ increase of 10 per cent. in assessment made by	
Committee on Finance.....	52
“ payment of the expenses of Clergymen, &c.....	55—56
“ the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute	
28, 60,	61
“ the division of the Convocation of Morganton.....	67
“ Manifesto or basis of union set forth by the House	
of Bishops, &c.....	67
“ Memorial pages.....	67
“ final adjournment.....	68
Of thanks	67

S. —Seventy-second Annual Convention	20
Scale of Apportionment adopted by the Ex. Missionary Com.....	71—72
Schedule of Assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	69—70
Special Notices.....	139

T. —Tellers	25—54
Trustees of the Diocese	5
“ General Theological Seminary	5
“ University of the South.....	5

V. —Votes on Amendments to Constitution and Canons.....	41—42
--	-------

